# NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-331 

# Technical Reports of the Caribbean SEAMAP 

compilled by

Nancy B. Thompson

August 1993
U.S. Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

National Marine Fisheries Service
Southeast Fisheries Science Center 75 Virginia Beach Dr. Miami, Florida 33149

# Technical Reports of the Caribbean SEAMAP 

compiled by

Nancy B. Thompson

August 1993
U.S. Department of Commerce
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
National Marine Fisheries Service
Southeast Fisheries Science Center
75 Virginia Beach Dr.
Miami, Florida 33149

## NOAA TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM NMFS-SEFSC-331

# Technical Reports of the Caribbean SEAMAP 

## compiled by

Nancy B. Thompson

The Technical Memorandum series is used for documentation and timely communication of preliminary results, interim reports, or special-purpose information. Although the memoranda are not subject to complete formal review, editorial control, or detailed editing, they are expected to reflect sound professional work.

## U.S. Department of Commerce

Ronald H. Brown, Secretary
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

James Baker, Under Secretary for Oceans and Atmosphere
National Marine Fisheries Service

Nancy A. Foster, Acting Assistant Administrator for Fisheries

## Notice


#### Abstract

The National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) does not approve, recommend, or endorse an proprietary product or material mentioned in this publication. No reference shall be made to NMFS or to this publication furnished by NMFS, in any advertising or sales promotion which would indicate or imply that NMFS approved, recommends, or endorses any proprietary product or proprietary material mentioned herein or which has at its purpose any intent to cause directly or indirectly the advertised product to be used or purchased because of NMFS publication.


This report should be cited as follows:

Thompson, N. B. compiler. 1993. Technical reports of the Caribbean SEAMAP. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-331.

Copies may be obtained in writing from:
Dr. Nancy B. Thompson
SEFSC

75 Virginia Beach Dr.
Miami Fl 33149
or
NTIS

5288 Port Royal Rd.
Springfield, VA 22161

## Preface

The three reports contained herein were submitted directly to the Caribbean SEAMAP. Two of these reports (Smith and Ault; Jimenez) deal with fishery independent data collected in waters of Puerto Rico. The third report (Beets) deals with fishery independent data collected in U.S. Virgin Islands waters. All three reports were completed with Caribben SEAMAP funding, Dr. Scott Nichols, Program Manager, Pascagoula Laboratory, Southeast Fisheries Science Center. These reports were submitted to me for compilation as a Technical Memorandum and the opinions, views, data and results included are entirely those of the authors and not of the NMFS. I am very pleased to have the opportunity to compile these reports for rapid dissemination of the technical information and data presented by these authors.

Nancy B. Thompson
Southeast Fisheries Science Center
August 1993

# Statistical Sampling Design Analysis of the 1991-1992 

 Puerto Rico Shallow-Water Reef Fish Monitoring Survey> by

Steven G. Smith and Jerald S. Ault

The $\backslash$ Rothschild $\backslash$ Ault $\backslash$ Group
P.O. Box 866

Solomons Island, Maryland 20688
Prepared for

SEAMAP Caribbean Program Caribbean Fishery Management Council Suite 1108 Banco de Ponce Building Hato Rey, Puerto Rico 00918-2577

Final Report

February 11, 1993

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The analyses presented in this report were enhanced by a series of discussions, covering topics from specific field-sampling techniques to the reproductive ecology of groupers, with Ms. Aida Rosario of the Puerto Rico Department of Natural Resources and Mr. Stephen Meyers and Dr. Yvonne Sadovy of the Caribbean Fishery Management Council. Their assistance is greatly appreciated. Work was conducted under contract \#SEA-92-004 with the Caribbean Fishery Management Council.
1.0 INTRODUCTION
1.1 Overview of 1991-1992 Reef Survey Sampling Results ..... 1
1.2 Scope of Analysis and Report Organization 4 ..... 4
2.0 STATISTICAL METHODS ..... 4
2.1 Descriptive Statistics ..... 7
2.2 Factors Influencing Relative Abundance 7
2.3 Survey Sampling Design 8
3.0 ANALYSIS OF SEASONAL DATASET 10
3.1 Red Hind, Epinephelus guttatus ..... 10
3.2 Coney, Epinephelus fulvus 1
3.3 Snappers and Other Groupers 20
3.4 Discussion 20
4.0 ANALYSIS OF HABITAT DATASET 22
4.1 Red Hind, Epinephelus guttatus 22
4.2 Coney, Epinephelus fulvus 26
4.3 Discussion 30
5.0 STOCK ASSESSMENT CONSIDERATIONS 3 ..... 31
6.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS 32
6.1 Survey Sampling Design 32
6.2 Stock Assessment Information 35

### 7.0 REFERENCES 36

Appendices: SAS Listings of ANOVA Results . . . . . . . . AP-1

Figure 1. Sampled stations during survey carried out during April 1992 to March 1993.


Figure 1. Sampled stations during survey carried out during April 1992 to March 1993.


Table 1. Sampling allocations (days, sample sizes) for traps and hook and line by location and month from September to June 1992.

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Location } \\ \# \end{gathered}$ | Depth | Substrate | Month | Traps |  | Hook-and-Line |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sampling } \\ \text { days } \\ \hline \hline \end{gathered}$ | $n$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sampling } \\ \text { days } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $n$ |
| 34 | $\begin{gathered} \text { shallow, } \\ 0-10 \mathrm{f} \end{gathered}$ | some coral | June | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 37 | shallow, $0-10$ f | rocky/ no coral | June | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 40 | shallow, $0-10 \mathrm{f}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { rocky/ } \\ \text { no coral } \end{gathered}$ | June | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 66 | $\begin{gathered} \text { intermediate, } \\ 11-20 f \end{gathered}$ | coral | June | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 80 | intermediate, 11-20 f | coral/ sand | April | 3 | 36 | 3 | 9 |
|  |  |  | May | 3 | 36 | 3 | 10 |
| 90 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { deep, } \\ 21-50 \mathrm{f} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | coral/ | April | 2 | 24 | 3 | 9 |
| 93 | shallow, $0-10 \mathrm{f}$ | mud | June | 3 | 36 | 3 | 9 |
| 95 | $\begin{gathered} \text { deep, } \\ 21-50 \text { f } \end{gathered}$ | coral | September | 5 | 87 | 5 | 15 |
|  |  |  | October | 6 | 72 | 6 | 18 |
|  |  |  | December | 3 | 36 | 3 | 9 |
|  |  |  | January | - | - | 3 | 9 |
|  |  |  | February | 3 | 36 | 6 | 18 |
|  |  |  | March | 5 | 60 | 7 | 22 |
|  |  |  | April | 5 | 60 | 5 | 15 |
| 96 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { deep, } \\ & 21-50 \text { f } \end{aligned}$ | coral | September | 5 | 85 | 5 | 16 |
|  |  |  | October | 4 | 48 | 4 | 12 |
|  |  |  | November | 2 | 24 | 2 | 6 |
|  |  |  | December | 6 | 72 | 6 | 18 |
|  |  |  | January | - | - | 3 | 10 |
|  |  |  | February | 6 | 72 | 6 | 18 |
|  |  |  | March | 2 | 24 | 5 | 17 |
|  |  |  | April | 3 | 36 | 3 | 9 |
| Total |  |  |  | 70 | 892 | 85 | 261 |

substrate composition for each sampled quadrat was additionally provided (A. Rosario, personal communication).

Geographical locations (quadrats) sampled during the survey are indicated on Figure 1. Table 1 lists depth and substrate characteristics for these locations, as well as the number of sampling days allocated per month for each gear. Locations 95 and 96 were exclusively sampled each month from September 1991 throughMarch 1992, while all nine survey locations were sampled during the April-June 1992 period. The catch was dominated by two grouper species, Epinephelus guttatus and Epinephelus fulvus, for both traps (Table 2a) and hook-and-line (Table 2b). Of the 47 species captured in the survey, 14 (30\%) were exclusively captured by traps, 20 ( $42 \%$ ) were exclusively captured by hook-and-line, and $13(28 \%)$ were captured by both gears.

### 1.2 Scope of Analysis and Report Organization

This report focuses on statistically analyzing the effects of season, geographical location, depth, and substrate composition on abundance estimates and future sampling survey designs for grouper and snapper target species. Survey data is also evaluated with respect to supplying information needed for conducting stock assessments.

Following the results shown in Table 1, two sets of analyses were performed. The first analyzed data from similar habitats (i.e. depth and substrate composition) in different months. Data collected in locations 95 and 96 from September 1991 to April 1992, termed the "seasonal" dataset, were the subject of this analysis. The second analyzed data from different habitats in the same season. Data collected in all locations during April-June 1992, termed the "habitat" dataset, were utilized for this task. Both sets of analyses focused on two grouper species, red hind (Epinephelus guttatus) and coney (E. fulvus), captured by the two sampling gears as suggested by the results of Tables 2 a and 2 b .This report is organized into six sections, including this introduction. Statistical methods are described in section 2.0. Sections 3.0 and 4.0 present analysis results for the seasonal and habitat datasets, respectively. Stock assessment considerations with respect to information obtained from the survey are discussed in section 5.0. Conclusions and recommendations for future sampling surveys are presented in section 6.0.

### 2.0 STATISTICAL METHODS

Statistical procedures can be grouped into three principal tasks: 1) estimating relative abundance and associated descriptive statistics;2) determining seasonal and habitat factors influencing relative abundance; and 3) utilizing results of the

Table 2a. Number of each species captures for traps.

| Code | Species | Number captured in each location by traps |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 34 | 37 | 40 | 66 | 80 | 90 | 93 | 95 | 96 | Total |
| 88 | Epinephelus guttatus | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 170 | 269 | 445 |
| 80 | Epinephelus fulvus | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 7 | 2 | 1 | 41 | 71 | 123 |
| 251 | Balistes vetula | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 33 | 51 |
| 65 | Holocentrus ascensionis | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 4 | 0 | 17 | 7 | 31 |
| 561 | * Chaetodon striatus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 26 |
| 135 | Lut janus apodus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 18 | 19 |
| 140 | Ocyurus chrysurus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 10 | 16 |
| 139 | Lutjanus vivanus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 |
| 142 | Rhomboplites aurorubens | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| 727 | * Cantherines macrocerus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 5 |
| 255 | *Cantherines pultus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 89 | *Epinephelus striatus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 165 | Calamus pennatula | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 117 | Caranx crysos | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 726 | *Aluterus scriptus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 822 | Chilomycterus antillarum | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| 91 | *Mycteroperca venenosa | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 136 | Lut janus synagris | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 700 | *Lactophrys quadricornis | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 625 | Holocentrus rufus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 560 | *Chaetodon ocellatus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 575 | * Holacanthus tricolor | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 662 | * Halichoeres bivittatus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 651 | *Acanthurus chirurgus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 652 | * Acanthurus coereleus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 820 | *Diodon holacanthus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 245 | Scorpaena plumieri | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
|  | Total | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 35 | 25 | 6 | 263 | 428 | 760 |

*exclusively captured by traps

Table 2b. Number of each species captured by location for hook and line.

| Code | Species | Number captured in each location by hook-and-line |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 34 | 37 | 40 | 66 | 80 | 90 | 93 | 95 | 96 | Total |
| 88 | Epinephelus guttatus | 1 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 11 | 9 | 0 | 1,410 | 1,382 | 2,816 |
| 80 | Epinephelus fulvus | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 80 | 3 | 2 | 314 | 363 | 763 |
| 103 | $\dagger_{\text {Malacanthus plumieri }}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 2 | 0 | 37 | 50 | 114 |
| 65 | Holocentrus ascensionis | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 3 | 0 | 68 | 30 | 107 |
| 142 | Rhomboplites aurorubens | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 31 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 32 |
| 139 | Lutjanus vivanus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 27 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 27 |
| 119 | ${ }^{\text {Caranx }}$ lugubr is | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 13 | 27 |
| 111 | $\dagger_{\text {Seriola }}$ rivoliana | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 12 | 24 |
| 53 | $\dagger_{\text {Melichthys }}$ niger | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 20 | 23 |
| 251 | Balistes vetula | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 10 | 19 |
| 625 | Holocentrus rufus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 4 | 13 |
| 252 | ${ }^{+}$Canthidermis sufflamen | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 8 | 12 |
| 442 | $\dagger_{\text {Gymnothorax moringa }}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 3 | 9 |
| 136 | Lut janus synagris | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| 203 | $\dagger_{\text {Sphyraena barracuda }}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| 245 | Scorpaena plumieri | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 5 |
| 82 | $\dagger_{\text {Epinephelus cruentatus }}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 3 |
| 124 | $\dagger_{\text {Elagatis bipinnulatus }}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 |
| 99 | $\dagger_{\text {priacanthus }}$ cruentatus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| 140 | Ocyurus chrysurus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| 165 | Calamus pennatula | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 750 | $\dagger_{\text {Mycteroperca tigris }}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 96 | $t_{\text {Rypticus saponaceus }}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 757 | $t_{\text {Serranus }}$ phoebe | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 128 | $\dagger_{\text {Coryphaena }}$ hippurus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 135 | Lut janus apodus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 138 | $\dagger_{\text {Lut janus buccanella }}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 159 | $\dagger_{\text {Haemul on aurol ineatum }}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 254 | $t_{\text {Xanthichtys }}$ ringens | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 116 | ${ }^{\text {Caranx bartholomaei }}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 117 | Caranx crysos | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 118 | $\dagger_{\text {Caranx }}$ latus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 257 | $t_{\text {Lactophres }}$ taebonos | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
|  | Total | 1 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 162 | 47 | 4 | 1,896 | 1,911 | 4,027 |

exclusively captured by hook-and-line
first two tasks to construct an efficient statistical sampling design for future surveys. In turn, successful completion of these tasks will yield the most accurate and precise estimate of relative abundance obtainable from the 1991-1992 survey data. All procedures were performed with the SAS statistical software package.

### 2.1 Descriptive Statistics

The sample unit for traps was defined as an individual trap fished during a single soak period. Relative abundance was measured as catch-per-unit-effort, which was computed for a trap sample as the number of fish captured divided by the trap soak hours. The sample unit for hook-and-line was defined as an individual hook-and-line rig fished by a single fisherman during a single fishing period. Catch-per-unit-effort for a hook-and-line sample was computed as the number of fish captured divided by the number of hours fished. For both gears, mean relative abundance, CPUE, was computed as

$$
\mathrm{CPUE}=\Sigma_{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{CPUE}_{\mathrm{i}} / \mathrm{n}
$$

for a particular stratum (e.g. location, month, depth), where $\mathrm{CPUE}_{\mathrm{i}}$ is the catch-per-unit-effort of sample $i$ and $n$ is the sample size. Variance and standard error of CPUE were computed following standard procedures.

Sampling patchy fish distributions often results in obtaining data which do not follow the Normal probability distribution, usually due to a high frequency of samples with zero catch. Means and variances are positively correlated in these situations, e.g. strata with high CPUE also have high variance and vice-versa. A measure of relative variability was thus employed, the standard error-to-mean ratio (SEMR),

$$
\text { SEMR }=\mathrm{SE} / \text { CPUE } \times 100
$$

which is simply the standard error (SE) expressed as a percentage of mean CPUE. An additional statistic, the percentage of zero-catch samples, was computed to provide a measure of favorable and unfavorable habitats.

### 2.2 Factors Influencing Relative Abundance

Two methods were employed to determine the main factors influencing CPUE estimates. The first was visual inspection of CPUE and standard error bar graphs. The second was standard analysis of variance (ANOVA) procedures
for identifying seasonal and habitat variables which produced significant differences in mean CPUE. If significant CPUE differences were detected for a given variable (i.e. treatment), the Scheffe $(1953,1959)$ multiple comparison procedure was used to test for CPUE differences among treatment levels. Although the main ANOVA assumptions of normality and homogeneity of variance are typically not satisfied for patchy sample data, ANOVA can be a useful guide for identifying candidate variables (e.g. depth) and variable subgroups (e.g. shallow, deep) for constructing sampling survey designs.

### 2.3 Survey Sampling Design

Principles and procedures described in Cochran (1977) were used to compare simple versus stratified random sampling designs for the seasonal and habitat datasets. The basic idea of stratification is to group survey CPUE data into time periods and/or habitat regions which have similar means and variances. Done properly, stratification can result in fewer samples needed to achieve a specified variance level in a future survey as compared to simple random sampling. However, improper stratification (e.g. incorrect habitat variable) can produce the opposite results (i.e. more samples needed) as well as a biased estimate of CPUE. A certain amount of caution was therefore employed in conducting these analyses.

Data from the 1991-1992 survey were post-stratified by seasonal and habitat variables identified from previous analyses described above. Stratified mean CPUE, CPUE ${ }_{\text {st }}$, was estimated from

$$
\operatorname{CPUE}_{\mathrm{st}}=\sum_{\mathrm{h}} \mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{h}} \text { CPUE }_{h}
$$

and variance of CPUE $_{\text {st }}, \mathrm{s}^{2}\left(\right.$ CPUE $\left._{\text {st }}\right)$, was computed from

$$
\mathrm{s}^{2}\left(\mathrm{CPUE}_{\mathrm{St}}\right)=\sum_{h} \frac{W_{h}^{2} S_{h}^{2}}{n_{h}}-\sum_{h} \frac{W_{h} S_{h}^{2}}{N}
$$

where CPUE $_{h}$, and $n_{h}$ are the respective mean CPUE, variance, and sample size of stratum $h$. The standard error of CPUEst is the square root of equation (4). The variable $N$ is the total possible survey sample size, and $W_{h}$ is the stratum weighting factor,

$$
\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{h}}=\frac{\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{h}}}{\mathrm{~N}}
$$

where $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{h}}$ is the total possible sample size of stratum h . For the present survey, $W_{h}$ is equivalent to the proportion of the total survey sampling area occupied by stratum $h$.

For fixed variance, the sample size required for a future survey, $\mathrm{n}^{*}$, is computed from

$$
n^{*}=\frac{\left(\sum_{h} W_{h} S_{h}\right)^{2}}{v+\frac{1}{N} \sum_{h} W_{h} S_{h}^{2}}
$$

where V is the desired variance. The quantity V is given by

$$
\mathrm{v}=\left(\frac{\mathrm{d} \cdot \mathrm{CPUE}_{\mathrm{st}}}{2}\right)^{2}
$$

where $d$ is the "detection" level, or the proportion of the stratified mean CPUE which constitutes the $95 \%$ confidence interval. Thus, $d=0.1$ is equivalent to a $95 \%$ confidence interval which is $\pm 10 \%$ of CPUE $_{\text {st }}$. The variables SEMR and d are related, since the $95 \%$ confidence interval is approximately 2 standard errors. To achieve detection level $\mathrm{d}=0.1$ would require $\mathrm{SEMR}=5 \%$, or a standard error value which is $5 \%$ of the mean CPUE.

Sample allocation of $n^{*}$ among strata is based on stratum size, $W_{h}$, and standard deviation, Sh , and is computed by

$$
n^{*} h=n * \frac{W_{h} S_{h}}{\sum_{h} W_{h} S_{h}}
$$

This can also be expressed as a percentage,

$$
\% n * h=\frac{n * h}{n *} \cdot 100
$$

Calculations for equations (3)-(9) from the survey data were relatively straightforward except for obtaining values for variables $\mathbf{N}$ and $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{h}}$. For traps, the total possible sample size N is the number of traps required to cover the entire sampling area shown in Figure 1. A question arises as to the correct intertrap distance such that adjacent traps do not interfere with one another in attracting fish. In the survey, traps were set at least 150 ft apart (Rosario, 1992). Based on discussions with Mr. Stephen Meyers (Caribbean Fishery Management Council), the midpoint intertrap distance was set at 150 ft , ranging from 75 to 225 ft , for calculating N. Values of N ranged from 143,178 to $1,288,602$. The effect of different values of $N$ on calculations of $s^{2}$ (CPUE CPt ), equation (4), and $n^{*}$, equation (6), was less than a $3 \%$ change in the quantities calculated. Note that as N becomes larger, the terms involving N in equations (4) and (6) become closer to zero. All values of N were sufficiently large, thus having little effect on the calculations. The value of N assuming a midpoint intertrap distance of 150 ft was therefore used in post-stratification analyses. The minimum interference distance between adjacent hook-and-line rigs was considered
to be much shorter than intertrap distance, resulting in much larger hook-andline $\mathbf{N}$ values which had even less influence on sampling design calculations.

The 1991-1992 survey sampled 9 of the 65 quadrats shown in Figure 1; consequently, relative abundance information correlated with seasonal and habitat characteristics is unknown for much of the survey sampling region. Values of $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{h}}$ are also unknown. Stratum weights $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{h}}$, equation (5), were therefore assumed equal for post-stratification analyses. For example, $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{h}}=0.5$ for each stratum of a 2-strata design, $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{h}}=0.2$ for each stratum of a 5 -strata design, etc. Equal $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{h}}$ eliminates the effects of different strata areas on post-stratification results, and thus focuses the analysis on differences in strata variability.

### 3.0 ANALYSIS OF SEASONAL DATASET

### 3.1 Red Hind, Epinephelus guttatus

E. guttatus mean CPUE and standard error values by month and location (quadrat number) for traps and hook-and-line are presented in Table 3 and Figure 2. In locations 95 and 96, CPUE was generally higher in the winter months than in the spring or fall for both traps (Figure 2a) and hook-and-line (Figure 2b). Female CPUE was much higher than male CPUE in all months sampled, and males were primarily captured in late winter and spring (Figures 2c and 2d). Peak monthly CPUE levels (Figure 2) coincided with pre-spawning (November-December) and spawning (January-March) periods (Figure 3; see section 1.1 for a description of reproductive stage codes).

The standard error-to-mean ratio (SEMR) ranged from 16.6 to $30.8 \%$ for traps, while SEMR values for hook-and-line were lower, ranging from 9.8 to $20.2 \%$ (Table 3). This difference is mainly due to the relatively few hook-and-line samples in which no E guttatus individuals were captured as compared to traps (Table 3). In general, variability in CPUE as measured by SEMR is higher when sample sizes are lower and percent zero samples are higher.

Appendices $A$ and $B$ list ANOVA results for the $E$ guttatus seasonal dataset for traps and hook-and-line, respectively. A two-way ANOVA for the variables month and location yielded a significant month-location interaction for both trap (p) and hook-and-line (p) gears. Data were subsequently grouped intospawning (November-March) and nonspawning (September-October, April) seasons. These seasonal groups were suggested by results from a Scheffe multiple comparison test on monthly CPUE means and by the results illustrated in Figures 2 and 3. For traps and hook-and-line, mean CPUE was significantly

Table 3. Epinephelus guttatus mean catch per unit effort (CPUE), standard error (SE), and associated statistics by month and location for traps and hool and line (SEMR= standard error to mean ratio).

| Month | $\begin{gathered} \text { Location } \\ \# \end{gathered}$ | Traps |  |  |  |  | Hook-and-L ine |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $n$ | CPUE | S.E. | SEMR <br> (\%) | \% zero samples | n | CPUE | S.E. | SEMR (\%) | \% zero samples |
| SEP | 95 | 87 | 0.0709 | 0.0142 | 20.0 | 72.4 | 15 | 3.714 | 0.399 | 10.7 | 0.0 |
|  | 96 | 85 | 0.0737 | 0.0165 | 22.4 | 74.1 | 16 | 1.613 | 0.179 | 11.1 | 0.0 |
| OCT | 95 | 72 | 0.0417 | 0.0118 | 28.3 | 83.3 | 18 | 1.722 | 0.255 | 14.8 | 0.0 |
|  | 96 | 48 | 0.1542 | 0.0378 | 24.5 | 54.2 | 12 | 3.315 | 0.381 | 11.5 | 0.0 |
| nov | 95 | 0 | - | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | - |
|  | 96 | 24 | 0.2250 | 0.0569 | 25.3 | 45.8 | 6 | 3.333 | 0.571 | 17.1 | 0.0 |
| DEC | 95 | 36 | 0.1722 | 0.0407 | 23.6 | 55.6 | 9 | 5.309 | 0.650 | 12.2 | 0.0 |
|  | 96 | 72 | 0.1167 | 0.0243 | 20.8 | 66.7 | 18 | 5.407 | 0.669 | 12.4 | 0.0 |
| JAN | 95 | 0 | - | - | - | - | 9 | 5.133 | 0.535 | 10.4 | 0.0 |
|  | 96 | 0 | - | - | - | - | 10 | 3.300 | 0.349 | 10.6 | 0.0 |
| fEB | 95 | 36 | 0.1889 | 0.0436 | 23.1 | 50.0 | 18 | 3.369 | 0.462 | 13.7 | 0.0 |
|  | 96 | 72 | 0.2500 | 0.0416 | 16.6 | 52.8 | 18 | 3.017 | 0.491 | 16.3 | 5.5 |
| MAR | 95 | 60 | 0.1200 | 0.0234 | 19.5 | 61.7 | 22 | 3.001 | 0.294 | 9.8 | 0.0 |
|  | 96 | 24 | 0.2583 | 0.0518 | 20.1 | 25.0 | 17 | 1.940 | 0.283 | 14.6 | 5.9 |
| APR | 95 | 60 | 0.0774 | 0.0199 | 25.7 | 73.3 | 15 | 1.425 | 0.199 | 14.0 | 0.0 |
|  | 96 | 36 | 0.0529 | 0.0163 | 30.8 | 75.0 | 9 | 1.259 | 0.254 | 20.2 | 0.0 |

Table 4: Seasonal dataset post-stratification results for E. guttatus: (a) comparison of sampling designs (d=0.1); (b) values of $n *$ at four detection levels; (c) stratum statistics and sample allocations (\%n*) for the $2-s t r a t a$ "season" design.
(a)

| No. of Strata | Stratification | Traps ( $\mathrm{n}=712$ ) |  |  |  | Hook-and-Line ( $\mathrm{n}=212$ ) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\mathrm{CPuE}_{\text {st }}$ | $\mathrm{SE}_{\text {st }}$ | SEMR (\%) | n* | $\mathrm{CPUE}_{\text {st }}$ | $\mathrm{SE}_{\text {st }}$ | SEMR(\%) | $\mathrm{n}^{*}$ |
| 1 | Simple Random | 0.1230 | 0.0082 | 6.66 | 1261 | 3.034 | 0.138 | 4.55 | 176 |
| 2 | Season | 0.1277 | 0.0084 | 6.55 | 1089 | 2.892 | 0.122 | 4.23 | 152 |
| 4 | Season \& Location | 0.1265 | 0.0083 | 6.53 | 1067 | 2.895 | 0.121 | 4.18 | 148 |

(b)

| No. of Strata | Stratification | Traps, d level |  |  |  | Hook-and-Line, d level |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 0.05 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.05 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.5 |
| 1 | Simple Random | 4985 | 1261 | 316 | 51 | 702 | 176 | 44 | 7 |
| 2 | Season | 4328 | 1088 | 272 | 44 | 607 | 152 | 38 | 6 |
| 4 | Season \& Location | 4244 | 1067 | 267 | 43 | 592 | 148 | 37 | 6 |

(c)

| Stratum | Traps |  |  |  |  | Hook-and-Line |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | n | CPUE | SE | SEMR(\%) | \% ${ }^{*}$ | n | CPUE | SE | SEMR (\%) | \% $n^{*}$ |
| Spawning Season | 324 | 0.1796 | 0.0147 | 8.18 | 62.8 | 127 | 3.608 | 0.190 | 5.27 | 60.2 |
| Nonspawning Season | 388 | 0.0757 | 0.0080 | 10.51 | 37.2 | 85 | 2.176 | 0.154 | 7.07 | 39.8 |
| Total | 712 | 0.1277 | 0.0084 | 6.55 | 100.0 | 212 | 2.892 | 0.122 | 4.23 | 100.0 |

Figure 2: Epinephelus guttatus mean CPUE (with standard error bars) by month and location for (a) traps and (b) hook-and-Iine. Female and male CPOE by month and lacation for (c) traps and (d) hook-and-line.
(a)


(b)

(d)


Figure 3: Epinephelug guttatus reproductive stage mean cpos by month and location for the following sex and gear categories: (a) females, traps; (b) females, hook-and-line: (c) males, traps; (d) males, hook-and-1ine.

higher during the spawning season, but no differences in mean CPUE were detected between locations 95 and 96 within each season.

The above results suggest that season has the most effect upon CPUE, and thus would be a logical choice for a stratification variable. Two sampling designs were formulated: (1) a 2 -strata design based on spawning and nonspawning seasons; and (2) a 4 -strata design based on two locations within each season. These sampling designs are compared with simple random sampling in Tables 4 a and 4 b . For both traps and hook-and-line, stratification results in a slightly reduced SEMR and an approximately $14 \%$ reduction in the required sample size for $\mathrm{d}=0.1$. There is little difference between the 2 - and 4 -strata designs, indicating that stratifying by location is probably not warranted.

For the 2 -strata design, mean CPUE was 1.5 to 2 times higher during the spawning season than during the nonspawning season for both gears (Table 4c). The associated higher variance of CPUE in the spawning season results in $60-63 \%$ of samples being allocated to spawning months and $37-40 \%$ allocated to nonspawning months.

### 3.2 Coney, Epinephelus fulvus

E. fulvus mean CPUE and standard error values by month andlocation are presented in Table 5 and Figure 4. CPUE for traps was higher in winter and lower in fall and spring in location 95, but in location 96 there was no apparent trend in CPUE (Figure 4a). In locations 95 and 96, CPUE for hook-and-line was similar in each month, except for a peak value during September in location 95 (Figure 4b). Female CPUE was higher than male CPUE in all months for both sampling gears except for traps in February (Figures 4c and 4d). In contrast to E. guttatus, E. fulvus males were captured throughout the sampling period. CPUE during the peak spawning months of November-February (Figure 5) was generally similar to CPUE in nonspawning months (Figure 4).

Trap SEMR values ranged from 24.9 to $65.1 \%$, while hook-and-line SEMR values were lower, ranging from 14.2 to $33.0 \%$ (Table 5). Greater variability in trap CPUE as compared to hook-and-line CPUE corresponds with a higher percentage of zero samples for traps than for hook-and-line (Table 5).

Appendices C and D list ANOVA results for the E fulvus seasonal dataset for traps and hook-and-line, respectively. For traps, CPUE was significantly higher (p) in location 96 than in location 95. No monthly differences in CPUE were detected. Hook-and-line CPUE exhibited a significant (p) month- location interaction. Results of a multiple comparison test and inspection of Figure 4b

Table 5. Epinephelus fulvus mean CPUE, standard error, and associated statistics by month and location for traps and hook and line.

| Month | $\begin{gathered} \text { Location } \\ \# \end{gathered}$ | Traps |  |  |  |  | Hook-and-Line |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | n | CPUE | S.E. | SEMR <br> (\%) | \% zero samples | n | CPUE | S.E. | SEMR <br> (\%) | \% zero samples |
| SEP | 95 | 87 | 0.0183 | 0.0072 | 39.3 | 92.0 | 15 | 1.812 | 0.332 | 18.3 | 0.0 |
|  | 96 | 85 | 0.0297 | 0.0084 | 32.2 | 79.2 | 16 | 0.913 | 0.255 | 27.9 | 6.3 |
| OCT | 95 | 72 | 0.0083 | 0.0047 | 56.6 | 95.8 | 18 | 0.264 | 0.087 | 33.0 | 50.0 |
|  | 96 | 48 | 0.0583 | 0.0188 | 32.2 | 79.2 | 12 | 1.222 | 0.174 | 14.2 | 0.0 |
| nov | 95 | 0 | - | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | - |
|  | 96 | 24 | 0.0667 | 0.0287 | 43.0 | 75.0 | 6 | 0.481 | 0.106 | 22.0 | 16.7 |
| DEC | 95 | 36 | 0.0278 | 0.0181 | 65.1 | 91.7 | 9 | 0.642 | 0.183 | 28.5 | 22.2 |
|  | 96 | 72 | 0.0306 | 0.0094 | 30.7 | 86.1 | 18 | 0.827 | 0.167 | 20.2 | 5.6 |
| JAN | 95 | 0 | - | - | - | - | 9 | 0.533 | 0.120 | 22.5 | 22.2 |
|  | 96 | 0 | - | - | - | - | 10 | 0.780 | 0.138 | 17.7 | 10.0 |
| FEB | 95 | 36 | 0.0500 | 0.0167 | 33.4 | 77.8 | 18 | 0.714 | 0.130 | 18.2 | 0.0 |
|  | 96 | 72 | 0.0417 | 0.0104 | 24.9 | 80.6 | 18 | 0.882 | 0.158 | 17.9 | 5.6 |
| MAR | 95 | 60 | 0.0342 | 0.0129 | 37.7 | 86.7 | 22 | 0.718 | 0.139 | 19.4 | 9.1 |
|  | 96 | 24 | 0.0417 | 0.0240 | 57.6 | 87.5 | 17 | 0.724 | 0.132 | 18.2 | 11.8 |
| APR | 95 | 60 | 0.0185 | 0.0084 | 45.4 | 91.7 | 15 | 0.469 | 0.116 | 24.7 | 13.3 |
|  | 96 | 36 | 0.0265 | 0.0111 | 41.9 | 86.1 | 9 | 0.272 | 0.072 | 26.5 | 22.2 |

Table 6: Seasonal dataset post-stratification results for E. fulvus: (a) comparison of sampling designs ( $d=0.1$ ); and (b) values of $n *$ at four detection levels.
(a)

| No. of Strata | Stratification | Traps ( $\mathrm{n}=712$ ) |  |  |  | Hook-and-Line ( $\mathrm{n}=212$ ) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | CPUE $_{\text {St }}$ | $\mathrm{SE}_{\text {St }}$ | SEMR (\%) | $\mathrm{n}^{*}$ | $\mathrm{CPUE}_{\text {St }}$ | $\mathrm{SE}_{\text {St }}$ | SEMR (\%) | ${ }^{\text {* }}$ |
| 1 | Simple Random | 0.0312 | 0.0033 | 10.55 | 3144 | 0.772 | 0.051 | 6.65 | 375 |
| 2 | Location | 0.0311 | 0.0033 | 10.53 | 3123 | 0.772 | 0.051 | 6.65 | 373 |

(b)

| No. of Strata | Stratification | Traps, d level |  |  |  | Hook-and-Line, d level |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 0.05 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.05 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.5 |
| 1 | Simple Random | 12218 | 3144 | 792 | 127 | 1498 | 375 | 94 | 15 |
| 2 | Location | 12310 | 3123 | 784 | 125 | 1491 | 373 | 93 | 15 |

Figure 4: Epinephelus fulqus mean CPUE (with standard error bars) by month and location for (a) traps and (b) hook-and-line. Female and male CPUE by month and location for (c) traps and (d) hook-and-1ine.


Figure 5: Epinephelus fulvus reproductive stage mean cPuE by month and location for the following sex and gear categories: (a) females, traps ( ${ }^{(b)}$ fenales, hook-and-line; (c) males, traps; (d) males, hook-and-line.

suggest that differences in September and October CPUE levels between locations 95 and 96 are primarily responsible for this interaction. Mean hook-and-line CPUE is similar for the two locations during November-April. The above results suggest that location rather than season may be an appropriate stratification variable. A 2 -strata sampling design for locations 95 and 96 is compared to simple random sampling in Table 6. Stratification yielded no improvement over a simple random design.

### 3.3 Snappers and Other Groupers

Numbers of snappers (Lutjanus spp., Ocyurus chrysurus, and Rhomboplites aurorubens) and other groupers (E. striatus, E cruentatus, and Mycteroperca spp.) captured during the survey were quite low (Table 2). Monthly snapper CPUE and standard error values are shown in Figure 6a for traps and Figure 6b for hook-and-line. Monthly CPUE and standard error values for other groupers are shown in Figure 6c for traps and Figure 6d for hook-and-line. The low CPUE and relatively high standard errors illustrated in Figure 6 reflect the sporadic occurrence of these fishes in trap and hook-and-line samples. Further inspection of the dataset revealed that in most cases individuals of each particular species were captured exclusively on a single day in a single month.

### 3.4 Discussion

In locations 95 and 96, E guttatus exhibits seasonal variation in relative abundance with higher CPUE during the spawning period. In contrast, CPUE of E fulvus does not vary seasonally. These results are not surprising, since E guttatus is known to form large spawning aggregations while this behavior isnot evident for E. fulvus. It is likely that E guttatus individuals migrate to aggregation sites from other areas of the sampling region during the spawning period. While relative abundance may be the same for the entire sampling region, seasonal changes in spatial distribution patterns must be accounted for in the sampling design. It may be advantageous to sample during spawning months when fish are concentrated in a smaller geographical area than dưting nonspawning months when fish are dispersed throughout a comparatively larger area. Sampling during a restricted period would not adversely affect abundance estimates of E fulvus which does not exhibit seasonal changes in its spatial distribution. At present, the infrequent occurrence of snappers and other groupers in capture data precludes incorporating these species into the sampling design.

For both E guttatus and E fulvus, approximately 7-8 trap samples per one hook-and-line sample are required to achieve the same detection level (Tables 4 and 6). A "typical" sampling day of the 1991-1992 survey consisted of 12 trap

Figure 6: Mean CPUE (with SE bars) by month and location for smappers captured by (a) traps and (b) hook-and-line, and for other groupers captured by (c) traps and (d) hook-and-1ine.

samples and 3 hook-and-line samples (fishermen), or 4 traps per hook-and-line sample.

### 4.0 ANALYSIS OF HABITAT DATASET

### 4.1 Red Hind, Epinephelus guttatus

E guttatus mean CPUE and standard error values by location, depth, and substrate are presented in Table 7 and Figure 7. Results were similar for trap and hook-and-line sampling gears. Locations 95 and 96 exhibited high CPUE values relative to other locations (Figures 7a-b). Differences in CPUE by depth (Figures 7 c -d) and substrate (Figures $7 \mathrm{e}-\mathrm{f}$ ) can also be attributed to locations 95 and 96 , which are comprised of deep coral habitat. Differences in CPUE are apparent for locations with the same depth or substrate characteristics; likewise, CPUE values are similar for locations with different depths or substrates (Table 7). Thus, E guttatus CPUE does not appear to correspond exclusively to either depth or substrate.

Most locations exhibit highly variable CPUE, as evidenced by high SEMR values (Table 7). Low sample sizes and a high frequency of zero samples contribute to high SEMR for traps and hook-and-line (Table 7).

Appendices E and F list the respective trap and hook-and-line ANOVA results for the E guttatus habitat dataset. Significant differences (p) in mean CPUE for variables location, depth, and substrate were detected by one-way ANOVA for both traps and hook-and-line. Multiple comparison tests for the three variables did not yield many significantly different groups, however, mainly due to the high variability of CPUE values and the correspondinglylow degrees of freedom (i.e. low sample size).

Three sampling designs were formulated: (1) a 3 -strata design based on depth; (2) a 5 -strata design based on substrate composition; and (3) a 3 -strata design based on depth-substrate categories. Strata definitions for designs (1) and (2) followed the depth and substrate categories listed in Table 7 and Figures 7c-f. For design (3), the three strata were defined as (i) deep coral (locations 95 and 96), (ii) shallow mud (location 93), and (iii) all other locations. These sampling designs are compared with simple random sampling in Tables 8a and 8 b . For both traps and hook-and-line, stratifying by either depth or substrate yielded lower estimates of CPUE ${ }_{s t}$ than the simple random and depth-substrate designs. The 3 -strata depth-substrate design yielded the lowest values of SEMR of all designs tested, and resulted in $47 \%$ and $78 \%$ reductions in required sample sizes

Table 7. Epinephelus guttatus mean CPUE, standard error, and associated statistics by location, depth, and substrate for traps and hook and line.

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Location } \\ \# \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Depth | Substrate | Traps |  |  |  |  | Hook-and-L ine |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $n$ | CPUE | S.E. | SEMR (\%) | \% zero samples | $n$ | CPUE | S.E. | SEMR (\%) | \% zero samples |
| 34 | $\begin{gathered} \text { shal low, } \\ 0-10 \mathrm{f} \end{gathered}$ | some coral | 12 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | - | 100.0 | 3 | 0.095 | 0.095 | 100.0 | 66.7 |
| 37 | $\begin{gathered} \text { shallow, } \\ 0-10 \mathrm{f} \end{gathered}$ | rocky/ no coral | 12 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | - | 100.0 | 3 | 0.000 | 0.000 | - | 100.0 |
| 40 | $\begin{gathered} \text { shallow, } \\ 0-10 \mathrm{f} \end{gathered}$ | rocky/ no coral | 12 | 0.0167 | 0.0167 | 100.0 | 91.7 | 3 | 0.190 | 0.190 | 100.0 | 66.7 |
| 66 | intermediate, 11-20 f | coral | 12 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | - | 100.0 | 3 | 0.095 | 0.095 | 100.0 | 66.7 |
| 80 | intermediate, $11-20 \mathrm{f}$ | coral/ sand | 72 | 0.0139 | 0.0072 | 51.8 | 94.4 | 19 | 0.165 | 0.050 | 30.3 | 52.6 |
| 90 | $\begin{gathered} \text { deep, } \\ 21-50 \mathrm{f} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | coral/ sand | 24 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | - | 100.0 | 9 | 0.222 | 0.117 | 52.7 | 44.4 |
| 93 | $\begin{gathered} \text { shallow, } \\ 0-10 \mathrm{f} \end{gathered}$ | mud | 36 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | - | 100.0 | 9 | 0.000 | 0.000 | - | 100.0 |
| 95 | $\begin{gathered} \text { deep, } \\ 21-50 \text { f } \end{gathered}$ | coral | 60 | 0.0774 | 0.0199 | 25.7 | 73.3 | 15 | 1.425 | 0.199 | 14.0 | 0.0 |
| 96 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { deep, } \\ & 21-50 \text { f } \end{aligned}$ | coral | 36 | 0.0529 | 0.0163 | 30.8 | 75.0 | 9 | 1.259 | 0.254 | 20.2 | 0.0 |

Table 8: Habitat dataset post-stratification results for E. quttatus: (a) comparison of sampling designs ( $d=0.1$ ); (b) values of $n *$ at four detection levels; (c) stratum statistics and sample allocations (\%n*) for the 3-strata "depth-substrate" design.
(a)

| No. of Strata | Stratification | Traps ( $n=276$ ) |  |  |  | Hook-and-Line ( $n=73$ ) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\mathrm{CPUE}_{\text {st }}$ | $\mathrm{SE}_{\text {St }}$ | SEMR (\%) | n* | $\mathrm{CPUE}_{\text {St }}$ | SE ${ }_{\text {st }}$ | SEMR (\%) | n* |
| 1 | Simple Random | 0.0281 | 0.0055 | 19.58 | 4183 | 0.534 | 0.087 | 16.37 | 782 |
| 3 | Depth | 0.0231 | 0.0044 | 19.08 | 3441 | 0.418 | 0.052 | 12.51 | 365 |
| 5 | Substrate | 0.0159 | 0.0032 | 20.08 | 3111 | 0.319 | 0.043 | 13.37 | 345 |
| 3 | Depth-Substrate | 0.0255 | 0.0048 | 18.77 | 2236 | 0.507 | 0.053 | 10.46 | 173 |

(b)

| No. of Strata | Stratification | Traps, d level |  |  |  | Hook-and-Line, d level |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 0.05 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.05 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.5 |
| 1 | Simple Random | 16105 | 4183 | 1056 | 169 | 3129 | 782 | 196 | 31 |
| 3 | Depth | 13183 | 3441 | 870 | 140 | 1460 | 365 | 91 | 15 |
| 5 | Substrate | 11720 | 3111 | 790 | 127 | 1378 | 345 | 86 | 14 |
| 3 | Depth-Substrate | 8612 | 2236 | 565 | 91 | 692 | 173 | 43 | 7 |

(c)

| Stratum | Traps |  |  |  |  | Hook-and-Line |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | n | CPUE | SE | SEMR (\%) | \% ${ }^{\text {* }}$ | $n$ | cpue | SE | SEMR(\%) | \% $n^{*}$ |
| Deep Coral | 96 | 0.0682 | 0.0138 | 20.3 | 74.4 | 24 | 1.363 | 0.154 | 11.3 | 75.6 |
| Shallow Mud | 36 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | - | 0.0 | 9 | 0.000 | 0.000 | - | 0.0 |
| Other | 144 | 0.0083 | 0.0039 | 46.6 | 25.6 | 40 | 0.157 | 0.039 | 24.6 | 24.4 |
| Total | 276 | 0.0255 | 0.0048 | 18.77 | 100.0 | 73 | 0.507 | 0.053 | 10.46 | 100.0 |

Figure 7: Epinephelus guttatus mean CPUE (with 8E bars) for habitat dataset variables: (a) location, traps; (b) location, hook-and-line; (c) depth, traps; (d) depth, hook-andIIne; (e) substrate, traps; (E) aubstrate, hook-and-line.

( ()

( 1

to achieve $\mathrm{d}=0.1$ for traps and hook-and-line, respectively, as compared to simple random sampling.

For the 3-strata depth-substrate design, mean CPUE was much higher in deep coral than in other habitats for both gears (Table 8c). The deep coral habitat is allocated $75 \%$ of future samples, no samples are allocated to the shallow mud habitat, and $25 \%$ are allocated to all other habitats combined.

### 4.2 Coney, Epinephelus fulvus

E. fulvus mean CPUE and standard error values by location, depth, and substrate are presented in Table 9 and Figure 8. For traps, CPUE was similar in locations where E. fulvus was captured(Figure 8a). CPUE values were relatively higher at intermediate and deep depths (Figure 8c) and in coral and coral/sand substrates (Figure 8e); however, standard errors were quite large in all locations. Hook-and-line CPUE values were highest in location 80, at intermediate levels in locations 95 and 96, and low in other locations (Figure 8b). Differences in CPUE by depth (Figure 8d) and substrate (Figure 8f) can also be attributed to location 80, comprised of intermediate depth coral/sand habitat, and locations 95 and 96, comprised of deep coral habitat. As demonstrated for E. guttatus, both trap and hook-and-line CPUE values exhibited differences in similar depths or substrates and similarities in different depths or substrates (Table 9). Both SEMR and percent zero samples were high for traps and hook-and-line (Table 9).

Appendices $G$ and $H$ list the respective trap and hook-and-line ANOVA results for the E. fulvus habitat dataset. For traps, no significant differences in mean CPUE for variables location, depth, and substrate were detected by one-way ANOVA. This is in direct contrast to hook-and-line samples in which all three variables exhibited significantly different CPUE values.

Three sampling designs were formulated: (1) a 3-strata design based on depth; (2) a 5 -strata design based on substrate composition; and (3) a 3-strata design based on depth-substrate categories. Strata definitions for designs (1) and (2) followed the depth and substrate categories listed in Table 9 and Figures 8 c -f. For design (3), the three strata were defined as (i) intermediate coral/sand (location 80), (ii) deep coral (locations 95 and 96), and (iii) all other locations. These sampling designs are compared with simple random sampling in Tables 10a and 10b. For traps, stratifying by either depth or substrate was less efficient than simple random sampling. The 3-strata depth-substrate design yielded $\mathrm{CPUE}_{\text {st }}$ and SEMR values similar to simple random sampling, but resulted in a $10 \%$ reduction in $n^{*}$. Stratification was more effective for hook-and-line

Table 9. Epinephelus fulvus mean CPUE, standard error, and associated statistics by location, depth, and substrate for traps and hook and line.

|  |  |  | Traps |  |  |  |  | Hook-and-Line |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Location \# | Depth | Substrate | $n$ | CPUE | S.E. | SEMR (\%) | \% zero samples | n | CPUE | S.E. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SEMR } \\ & (\%) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | \% zero samples |
| 34 | shallow, $0-10 \mathrm{f}$ | some coral | 12 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | - | 100.0 | 3 | 0.000 | 0.000 | - | 100.0 |
| 37 | $\begin{gathered} \text { shall low, } \\ 0-10 \mathrm{f} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | rocky/ <br> no coral | 12 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | - | 100.0 | 3 | 0.000 | 0.000 | - | 100.0 |
| 40 | shallow, $0-10 \mathrm{f}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { rocky/ } \\ \text { no coral } \end{gathered}$ | 12 | 0.0167 | 0.0167 | 100.0 | 91.7 | 3 | 0.095 | 0.095 | 100.0 | 66.7 |
| 66 | intermediate, 11-20 f | coral | 12 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | - | 100.0 | 3 | 0.000 | 0.000 | - | 100.0 |
| 80 | intermediate, $11-20 \mathrm{f}$ | coral/ sand | 72 | 0.0194 | 0.0070 | 36.1 | 90.3 | 19 | 1.203 | 0.210 | 17.5 | 10.5 |
| 90 | $\begin{gathered} \text { deep, } \\ 21-50 \mathrm{f} \end{gathered}$ | coral/ sand | 24 | 0.0167 | 0.0115 | 68.9 | 91.7 | 9 | 0.074 | 0.037 | 50.0 | 66.7 |
| 93 | $\begin{gathered} \text { shallow, } \\ 0-10 \mathrm{f} \end{gathered}$ | mud | 36 | 0.0056 | 0.0056 | 100.0 | 97.2 | 9 | 0.063 | 0.042 | 66.7 | 77.8 |
| 95 | $\begin{gathered} \text { deep, } \\ 21-50 \mathrm{f} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | coral | 60 | 0.0185 | 0.0084 | 45.4 | 91.7 | 15 | 0.469 | 0.116 | 24.7 | 13.3 |
| 96 | $\begin{gathered} \text { deep, } \\ 21-50 \text { f } \end{gathered}$ | coral | 36 | 0.0265 | 0.0111 | 41.9 | 86.1 | 9 | 0.272 | 0.072 | 26.5 | 22.2 |

Table 10: Habitat dataset post-stratification results for E. fulvus: (a) comparison of sampling designs ( $d=0.1$ ); (b) values of $n *$ at four detection levels; (c) stratum statistics and sample allocations (\%n*) for the 3-strata "depth-substrate" design.
(a)

| No. of Strata | Stratification | Traps ( $n=276$ ) |  |  |  | Hook-and-Line ( $n=73$ ) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\mathrm{CPUE}_{\text {st }}$ | SE ${ }_{\text {St }}$ | SEMR (\%) | n* | $\mathrm{CPUE}_{\text {St }}$ | $\mathrm{SE}_{\text {st }}$ | SEMR (\%) | n* |
| 1 | Simple Random | 0.0154 | 0.0033 | 21.37 | 4968 | 0.464 | 0.081 | 17.46 | 890 |
| 3 | Depth | 0.0142 | 0.0031 | 21.67 | 5001 | 0.465 | 0.071 | 15.30 | 415 |
| 5 | Substrate | 0.0103 | 0.0026 | 25.33 | 5550 | 0.260 | 0.040 | 15.34 | 566 |
| 3 | Depth-Substrate | 0.0161 | 0.0035 | 21.45 | 4495 | 0.549 | 0.075 | 13.67 | 291 |

(b)

| No. of <br> Strata | Stratification | 0.05 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.05 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.5 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Simple Random | 18994 | 4968 | 1257 | 202 | 3559 | 890 | 223 | 36 |
| 3 | Depth | 19059 | 5001 | 1266 | 203 | 1658 | 415 | 104 | 17 |
| 5 | Substrate | 20777 | 5550 | 1412 | 227 | 2265 | 556 | 142 | 23 |
| 3 | Depth-Substrate | 17224 | 4495 | 1136 | 182 | 1164 | 291 | 73 | 12 |

(c)

| Stratum | Traps |  |  |  |  | Hook-and-Line |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $n$ | CPUE | SE | SEMR (\%) | \% ${ }^{*}$ | $n$ | CPUE | SE | SEMR (\%) | \%n* |
| Intermediate Coral\Sand | 72 | 0.0194 | 0.0070 | 36.2 | 36.6 | 19 | 1.203 | 0.210 | 17.5 | 65.2 |
| Deep Coral | 96 | 0.0215 | 0.0067 | 31.2 | 40.2 | 24 | 0.395 | 0.079 | 19.9 | 27.4 |
| Other | 108 | 0.0074 | 0.0037 | 49.3 | 23.3 | 30 | 0.051 | 0.019 | 37.5 | 7.4 |
| Total | 276 | 0.0161 | 0.0035 | 21.45 | 100.0 | 73 | 0.549 | 0.075 | 13.67 | 100.0 |

Figure 8: Epinephelus Eulvus mean cPut (with es bars) for habitat dataset varlables: (a) location, trapol (b) looation, hook-and-line; (c) depth, traps; (d) depth, hookmandilne; (e) substrate, traps; (E) abotrate, hook-and-iine.

samples than for trap samples. The 3-strata depth-substrate design yielded lower SEMR and resulted in a $67 \%$ reduction in $n^{*}$ as compared to simple random sampling.

For the 3 -strata depth-substrate design, mean CPUE was relatively high in intermediate coral/sand and deep coral habitats as compared to other habitats for traps; however, for hook-and-line samples mean CPUE in intermediate coral/sand habitats was much higher than in deep coral habitats (Table 10c). Sample allocations for the two gears reflect these differences in relative abundance estimates. For traps, approximately $80 \%$ of samples are divided equally between intermediate coral/sand and deep coral habitats, with $20-25 \%$ of samples allocated to all other habitats combined. For hook-and-line, the majority of samples, $65 \%$, are allocated to intermediate coral/sand, with $27 \%$ allocated to deep coral and $7 \%$ allocated to all other habitats.

### 4.3 Discussion

Stratifying by a combination of depth and substrate composition was the most efficient sampling design for both speciesand both gears. Of the geographical locations sampled in 1991-1992, both E. guttatus and E. fulvus were abundant in areas comprised of deep coral habitat. E. fulvus was also abundant in intermediate depth coral/sand habitat while E. guttatus was not, indicating that habitat preferences and thus spatial distributions may be somewhat different for the two species. Certain habitats had very low or zero CPUE estimates for both species. However, it is difficult to make definitive conclusions regarding favorable and unfavorable habitats for $E_{\text {g guttatus and }} E_{\text {f fulvus since only one }}$ day of sampling occurred in 4 of the 9 quadrats. It is also quite probable that depth-substrate combinations different from those analyzed above occur in quadrats that were not sampled in 1991-1992.

The two sampling gears provide similar CPUE information for E. guttatus with respect to geographical location, depth, and substrate composition (Figure 7). For E. fulvus, however, trap and hook-and-line CPUE estimates were different with respect to depth and substrate preferences. Trap CPUE estimates were highest in both deep and intermediate depths and in both coral and coral/sand substrates, while hook-and-line CPUE estimates were 2-3 times higher in intermediate depth coral/sand habitats compared to deep coral habitats (Figure 8). The variance properties of CPUE for traps and hook-and-line were similar for the two species, however. For both E guttatus and E. fulvus, approximately 13-15 traps per hook-and-line sample are required to achieve the same detection level (Tables 8 and 10). This represents a nearly four-fold increase over the 4 traps per hook-and-line sample ratio employed in the 1991-1992 survey.

For both the seasonal and habitat datasets and both grouper species, SEMR and the percentage of zero samples are always much lower for hook-and-line than for traps. A possible explanation for this phenomena is that hook-and-line rigs simply attract fish better than traps, maybe due to the more frequent replenishment of fresh bait and/or better retention properties of hooks. Another possibility is that the two gears sample slightly different environments, with traps placed directly upon the sea floor and hooks fished just off the bottom. It may be more critical for traps as to exactly where they are placed, with zero samples indicating "unfavorable" habitats for the target species. The percentage of zero trap samples may thus provide an indication of substrate heterogeneity within a particular quadrat, e.g. locations comprised of "coral" substrate may also contain substantial areas without coral, such as sand, rock, or mud.

### 5.0 STOCK ASSESSMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Analyses of 1991-1992 survey data presented thus far have been concerned with estimating relative abundance. Performing stock assessments requires additional information concerning populationsize-specific abundance, growth, mortality, and reproduction.

The 1991-1992 survey employed gears similar to those used in the commercial fishery; consequently, size classes of E. guttatus and E. fulvus captured in the survey generally correspond with those captured in the commercial fishery (Yvonne Sadovy, personal communication). Minimum sizes captured of both species are close to the size at which reproductive maturity occurs (Rosario, 1992). Assuming an efficient sampling design was followed, the survey in its present form could obtain robust estimates of relative abundance for the exploitable spawning stocks of E. guttatus and E fulvus. However, no information is collected for smaller, pre-exploitable juvenile fishes. Relative abundance estimates of these smaller size groups will yield an index of recruitment.

Two important properties of the trap and hook-and-line sampling gears are unknown: 1) size-specific selectivity and 2) effective fishing area. Size-specific gear selectivity is required for correcting relative abundance-at-size estimates for sampling bias and also for estimating size-specific fishing mortality, a critical variable in cohort-structured stock assessment models. Understanding the effective fishing area of the sampling gears is necessary for estimating the important sampling design parameters $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{h}}$, and $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{h}}$. As discussed in section 2.3, gear effective fishing area relates to the minimum interference distance between adjacent traps or hook-and-line vessels. Knowledge of gear effective fishing area is also necessary for eventually relating estimates of relative abundance to absolute abundance. Comparing absolute abundance estimates from
a fishery-independent survey with estimates of the commercial catch is a very useful validation method for sampling surveys. Absolute abundance-at-size estimates can also provide harvest projections for upcoming fishing seasons.

Three variables required for developing growth curves are length, weight, and age. Weight-length data are currently obtained by the survey, but no routine collection of otoliths for subsequent ageing is carried out. Length-age data is essential for estimating growth parameters, e.g. von Bertalanffy, and also for converting relative abundance from numbers-at-size to numbers-at-age. In turn, estimation of population instantaneous mortality rates requires numbers-at-age data. Growth and mortality information, including size-specific gear selectivity, would also be incomplete without samples from smaller, pre-exploitable size classes.

Concerning reproduction, the present survey collects excellent information on sex ratios and spawning seasons of E guttatus and E. fulvus. One drawback of the current procedure for reproductive staging is that reproductively mature and immature individuals are not distinguished within the stage 1 category for unripe gonads. Also, fecundity estimates are not routinely performed on ovaries in spawning condition (Yvonne Sadovy, personal communication).

### 6.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

It is evident from the analyses presented in this report that the 1991-1992 pilot study achieved what it set out to achieve: (i) an improved understanding of the main factors influencing spatial and temporal distributions of reef fish off the west coast of Puerto Rico; and (ii) a solid foundation for developing a long-term fishery-independent monitoring program in this region. However, like any good research program, answering certain basic questions in a present study always leads to asking more refined questions in a future study. This section presents recommendations for refining the statistical sampling design of the monitoring program and enhancing the content of stock assessment information obtained from the survey.

### 6.1 Survey Sampling Design

The results of sections 3.0 and 4.0 clearly suggest that E. guttatus and E. fulvus populations off the west coast of Puerto Rico distribute spatially according to certain preferred "habitats." The two primary characteristics of "habitat" are depth and substrate composition. However, habitat and CPUE data have only been collected for a small portion of the sampling region. Moreover, the 1991-1992 data also suggest that while general descriptions of substrate such as "coral" or "rocky/no coral" may qualitatively describe the predominate substrate
within a $2 \times 2$ mile quadrat, a significant amount of substrate heterogeneity may exist. Since substantial gains in sampling efficiency and CPUE estimation are likely to result from a depth-substrate stratified design, the first recommendation is to
1)construct a habitat map of the sampling region.

This map would replace the geographical quadrats in Figure 1 with areas based on depth and substrate characteristics. A map of this type is essential for designing a future sampling survey since it would enumerate the proportion of the total sampling area occupied by each habitat type and also provide latitude and longitude coordinates for randomly allocating samples among the different habitats.

The extent of increases in sampling efficiency and accuracy and precision of CPUE estimates achieved by a habitat-stratified sampling design will depend upon how accurately the habitat map is constructed. It is likely that depth information exists to a high degree of spatial resolution for the sampling region, and can be obtained at precise latitude-longitude coordinates from navigational charts or databases. The major practical constraint is the characterization of substrate composition at specific spatial coordinates. General qualitative substrate information may be available from previous field studies conducted in the sampling region or from anecdotal records of experienced commercial fishermen. Quantitative substrate information may be available from historical oceanographic surveys. In lieu of obtaining a comprehensive historical substrate dataset, it may be a worthwhile investment of resources to conduct a habitat mapping survey of the sampling region. A variety of techniques and gears could be employed for this task, e.g. hydroacoustics, benthic sediment sampling, etc. A lower-cost approach could be patterned after a pilot mapping survey conducted in the U.S. Virgin Islands utilizing an underwater video camera (Stephen Meyers, personal communication).

Until recommendation 1 is completed, it will not be possible to specify exactly how samples should be allocated in a future survey. However, the results of sections 3.0 and 4.0 provide general guidelines for a future sampling design. Recommendation 2 lists the following sample allocation strategy:

2a)samples should be allocated separately for two seasons, spawning and nonspawning;
$2 b$ )within a season, the majority of samples should be allocated proportionally among different habitats according to habitat area; and

2c)additional samples should be allocated to high CPUE habitats.
An example sampling design involving 2 vessels with 3 fishermen per vessel is as follows: A total of 100 annual sampling days are allotted for each vessel, yielding a grand total of 200 sampling days and 600 hook-and-line samples. These 200 sampling days are divided between two 4 -month periods, the Novem-ber-December to February-March spawning season and the June-July to Sep-tember-October nonspawning season. The spawning season receives $60 \%$ of the samples, or 120 sampling days. Of these, 80 days ( $66.7 \%$ ) are allocated among depth-substrate habitats in proportion to habitat area, with a minimum of 5 days spent in each habitat. The remaining 40 or so days are added to spawning aggregation areas and other high CPUE habitats. The nonspawning season receives $40 \%$ of the total samples, or 80 sampling days. Of these, 60 days ( $75 \%$ ) are allocated proportionally among habitats with a minimum of 5 days spent in each habitat. The remaining 20 or so days are added to high CPUE habitats.

A sampling design such as the example described above should provide an improved understanding of temporal and spatial distributions of most of the bottom-dwelling fish species inhabiting the west coast shelf region off Puerto Rico. The results of sections 3.0 and 4.0 indicate that the above design should also yield CPUE estimates of E. guttatus and E. fulvus within detection levels $\mathrm{d}=0.1$ and 0.2 for hook-and-line sampling gear. The precision of CPUE estimates for traps would be improved by following recommendation 3,
3)increase the number of traps fished per day.

At present, 12 traps per vessel per day are being fished. Increasing the number to 18 or 21 traps per day (or as many as are feasible) would improve standard error estimates of trap CPUE.

Conducting a habitat-stratified sampling survey requires both habitat and CPUE data to be stored according to precise geographical locations. Recommendation 4 is to
4)record specific latitude and longitude coordinates for each sample.

This will entail acquisition of a reasonably accurate Global Positioning System (GPS). Spatial data for depth, substrate, and CPUE can subsequently be analyzed within the framework of a Geographical Information System (GIS) or other mapping computer programs. These software packages provide powerful tools for visualizing spatial survey data, correlating CPUE with habitat information, and performing randomized sampling allocation procedures.

### 6.2 Stock Assessment Information

This section presents recommendations for collecting more comprehensive stock assessment information from the sampling program. Recommendation 5 is to
5)modify the survey to capture smaller, juvenile size classes.

This will undoubtedly involve modifying the sampling gears to target smaller fishes, or perhaps utilizing another type of capture gear altogether. It is also probable that juveniles occupy different habitats from adults, e.g. shallow coral environments as opposed to deep coral environments. Following the habitatstratified sampling design described above and utilizing juvenile sampling gears will provide (i) abundance-at-size data for all size classes, including an index of recruitment, (ii) information on temporal and spatial distributions of smaller fishes, and (iii) information concerning both the timing of recruitment to the capturable stock and the size of recruits.

To carry out recommendation 5 , it will be necessary to
6)conduct gear performance field experiments.

These studies should focus on identifying appropriate capture gears for smaller fishes. As a result of these experiments, important information on size-selectivity of the present capture gears will also be obtained. A second set of experiments should be directed towards determining the effective fishing areas of the sampling gears, discussed in sections 2.3 and 5.0. It is possible that gear effective fishing area varies according to habitat. Therefore, gear performance experiments should be conducted in as many different habitats as possible. An improved understanding of gear effective fishing area for different habitats will lead to more accurate estimation of the stratum weighting factor $W_{h}$ and also enable relating estimates of relative abundance to absolute abundance.

The final recommendation is to
7)collect age and reproduction information from a subsample of the catch.

This will entail obtaining otoliths for ageing and gonads for determination of sexual maturity and fecundity. These biological samples should be collected for a representative number of individuals by size class (e.g. 10 mm intervals) and sex for each species captured. This information is vital for (i) estimating population dynamics parameters of growth, mortality, and reproduction and (ii) performing subsequent stock assessments.

### 7.0 REFERENCES

Ault, J.S. and B.J. Rothschild. 1991. Statistical sampling design analysis of the Puerto Rico fishery-independent survey. Final report to SEAMAP Caribbean Program.

Cochran, W.G. 1977. Sampling techniques. 3rd ed. Wiley \& Sons, New York.
Rosario, A. 1989. Fisheries-independent monitoring of commercially exploited reef fish and spiny lobster resources in Puerto Rico. Completion report. CODREMAR. Mayaguez, Puerto Rico.

Rosario, A. 1992. Shallow-Water Reef Fish Monitoring. Completion report. CODREMAR. Mayaguez, Puerto Rico.

Scheffe, H. 1953. A method for judging all contrasts in the analysis of variance. Biometrika 40:87-104.

Scheffe, H. 1959. The analysis of variance. Wiley \& Sons, New York.

Appendices: SAS Listings of ANOVA Results
RH TRAPS ANOVA, LOC $95 \& 96$
General Linear Models Procedure
Class Level Information
Class
MONTH
Levels $\quad$ Values
LOC

Number of observations in data set $=712$

| Source | DF | Type III SS | Mean Square | F Value | Pr > F |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| MONTH |  |  |  |  |  |
| IOC | 1 | 2.18993784 | 0.36498964 | 8.32 | 0.0001 |
| MONTH*LOC | 5 | 0.22574721 | 0.22574721 | 5.14 | 0.0236 |
| Error | 699 | 30.69285104 | 0.13857021 | 3.16 | 0.0079 |

Means with the same letter are not significantly different. Scheffe Grouping Mean N MONTH

|  | A | 0.2296 | 108 | FEB |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- |
|  | A |  |  |  |
|  | A | 0.2250 | 24 | NOV |
| B | A |  |  |  |
| B | A | 0.1595 | 84 | MAR |
| B | A | 0.1352 | 108 | DEC |
| B |  |  |  |  |
| B |  | 0.0867 | 120 | OCT |
| B |  | 0.0723 | 172 | SEP |
| B |  | 0.0682 | 96 | APR |
| B |  |  |  |  |

AP-2

```
Appendix A: (cont.)
```

> RH TRAPS ANOVA, LOC $95 \& 96$ General Linear Models Procedure Class Level Information Class Levels SEASON

Number of observations in data set $=712$

| Source | DF | Type III SS | Mean Square | F Value | Pr $>$ F |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| SEASON | 1 | 1.90610161 | 1.90610161 | 42.11 | 0.0001 |
| Error | 710 | 32.14104784 | 0.04526908 |  |  |

## SEASON=NSPWN

General Linear Models Procedure Class Level Information

Class Levels Values
LOC 29596

Number of observations in by group $=388$

| Source | DF | Type III SS | Mean Square | F Value | Pr > F |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| JOC | 1 | 0.08064063 | 0.08064063 | 3.30 | 0.0702 |
| Srror | 386 | 9.43985166 | 0.02445557 |  |  |

$$
A P-3
$$

## Appendix A: (cont.)

## SEASON=SPAWN

General Linear Models Procedure Class Level Information

| Class | Levels | Values |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| LOC | 2 | 9596 |

Number of observations in by group $=324$

| Source | DF | Type III SS | Mean Square | Falue | Pr $>$ F |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| LOC | 1 | 0.15760101 | 0.15760101 | 2.26 | 0.1338 |
| Error | 322 | 22.46295455 | 0.06976073 |  |  |

## RH HOOKS ANOVA, LOC $95 \& 96$

General Linear Models Procedure Class Level Information

Class Levels Values MONTH 8 APR DEC FEB JAN MAR NOV OCT SEP LOC $\quad 2 \quad 9596$

Number of observations in data set $=212$

| Source | DF | Type III SS | Mean Square | F Value | $\mathrm{Pr}>\mathrm{F}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MONTH | 7 | 246.3380697 | 35.1911528 | 13.79 | 0.0001 |
| LOC | 1 | 14.0595132 | 14.0595132 | 5.51 | 0.0199 |
| MONTH*LOC | 6 | 65.6833333 | 10.9472222 | 4.29 | 0.0004 |
| Error | 197 | 502.7797029 | 2.5521812 |  |  |

Means with the same letter are not significantly different. Scheffe Grouping Mean N MONTH

|  | A | 5.374 | 27 | DEC |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- |
|  | A |  |  |  |
| B | A | 4.168 | 19 | JAN |
| B |  | 3.333 | 6 | NOV |
| B |  |  |  |  |
| B | C |  |  | 36 |
| B | FEB |  |  |  |
| B | C | 2.630 | 31 | SEP |
| B | C | 2.538 | 39 | MAR |
| B | C |  |  |  |
| B | C | 2.359 | 30 | OCT |
| B | C | 1.363 | 24 | APR |

```
Appendix B: (cont.)
```

> RH HOOKS ANOVA, LOC $95 \& 96$ General Linear Models Procedure Class Level Information Class $\begin{aligned} & \text { Levels } \\ & \text { SEASON }\end{aligned} r 2 \quad$ Values

Number of observations in data set $=212$

| Source | DF | Type III SS | Mean Square | F Value | Pr $>$ F |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| SEASON | 1 | 104.4017366 | 104.4017366 | 29.31 | 0.0001 |
| Error | 210 | 748.0093688 | 3.5619494 |  |  |

SEASON=NSPWN
General Linear Models Procedure Class Level Information

Class Levels Values
LOC 29596

Number of observations in by group $=85$

| Source | DF | Type III SS | Mean Square | Falue | Pr $>$ F |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| LOC | 1 | 0.62191680 | 0.62191680 | 0.31 | 0.5812 |
| Error | 83 | 168.34327218 | 2.02823219 |  |  |

## SEASON=SPAWN

General Linear Models Procedure Class Level Information
Class Levels Values

LOC 29596

Number of observations in by group $=127$

| Source | DF | Type III SS | Mean Square | F Value | Pr $>$ F |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| LOC | 1 | 4.10182943 | 4.10182943 | 0.89 | 0.3468 |
| Error | 125 | 574.94235044 | 4.59953880 |  |  |


|  | CY TRAPS ANOVA, LOC $95 \& 96$ |
| :--- | :---: |
|  | General Linear Models Procedure <br> Class Level Information |
| Class | Levels $\quad$ Values |
| MONTH | 7 |
| LOC | 2 |

Number of observations in data set $=712$

| Source | DF | Type III SS | Mean Square | F Value | Pr $>$ F |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| MONTH |  |  | 0.05937754 | 0.00989626 | 1.29 |
| LOC | 1 | 0.02084137 | 0.02084137 | 2.73 | 0.2574 |
| MONTH*LOC | 5 | 0.05404759 | 0.01080952 | 1.41 | 0.2992 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Error | 699 | 5.34509483 | 0.00764677 |  |  |

CY TRAPS ANOVA, LOC 95 \& 96
General Linear Models Procedure
Class Level Information
Class Levels Values
LOC $\quad 2 \quad 9596$

Number of observations in data set $=712$

| Source | DF | Type III SS | Mean Square | F Value | Pr > F |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LOC | 1 | 0.04428220 | 0.04428220 | 5.77 | 0.0166 |
| Error | 710 | 5.45347805 | 0.00768095 |  |  |

Appendix D: ANOVA results for E. fulvus hook-and-line seasonal dataset.
\(\left.\begin{array}{lc} \& CY HOOKS ANOVA, LOC 95 \& 96 <br>
General Linear Models Procedure <br>

Class Level Information\end{array}\right]\)| Levels Values |
| :--- |
| Class |
| MONTH |

Number of observations in data set $=212$

| Source | DF | Type III SS | Mean Square | F Value | Pr > F |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | 4.91 |
| MONTH | 7 | 15.51431599 | 2.21633086 | 0.0001 |  |
| LOC | 1 | 0.21099195 | 0.21099195 | 0.47 | 0.4949 |
| MONTH*LOC | 6 | 13.69189891 | 2.28198315 | 5.06 | 0.0001 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

Means with the same letter are not significantly different. Scheffe Grouping Mean $N$ MONTH

|  | A | 1.348 | 31 | SEP |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | A |  |  |  |
| B | A | 0.798 | 36 | FEB |
| B | A | 0.765 | 27 | DEC |
| B | A |  |  |  |
| B | A | 0.721 | 39 | MAR |
| B | A |  |  |  |
| B | A | 0.663 | 19 | JAN |
| B | A | 0.647 | 30 | OCT |
| B | A | 0.481 | 6 | NOV |
| B | A |  |  |  |
| B |  | 0.395 | 24 | APR |
| B |  |  |  |  |

Appendix E: ANOVA results for E. guttatus traps habitat dataset.

RH TRAPS ANOVA, APRIL-JUNE
General Linear Models Procedure
Class Level Information
Class Levels Values
$\begin{array}{lllllllllll}\text { LOC } & 9 & 34 & 37 & 40 & 66 & 80 & 90 & 93 & 95 & 96\end{array}$

Number of observations in data set $=276$

| Source | DF | Type III SS | Mean Square | F Value | Pr > F |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| LOC | 8 | 0.25991602 | 0.03248950 | 4.26 | 0.0001 |
| Error | 267 | 2.03682771 | 0.00762857 |  |  |

Means with the same letter are not significantly different. Scheffe Grouping Mean N LOC

| A | 0.0774 | 60 | 95 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A |  |  |  |
| A | 0.0529 | 36 | 96 |
| A | 0.0167 | 12 | 40 |
| A | 0.0139 | 72 | 80 |
| A | 0.0000 | 12 | 37 |
| A | 0.0000 | 24 | 90 |
| A | 0.0000 | 36 | 93 |
| A | 0.0000 | 12 | 66 |
| A | 0.0000 | 12 | 34 |

AP-10
RH TRAPS ANOVA, APRIL-JUNE
General Linear Models Procedure
Class Level Information
Class Levels Values
DEPTH 3 DMS
Number of observations in data set $=276$

| Source | DF | Type III SS | Mean Square | F Value | Pr $>$ F |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| DEPTH | 2 | 0.15230604 | 0.07615302 | 9.69 | 0.0001 |
| Error | 273 | 2.14443769 | 0.00785508 |  |  |

Means with the same letter are not significantly different. Scheffe Grouping Mean N DEPTH

| A | 0.0546 | 120 | D |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| B | 0.0119 | 84 | M |
| B | 0.0028 | 72 | S |

```
Appendix E: (cont.)
```

RH TRAPS ANOVA, APRIL-JUNE
General Linear Models Procedure
Class Level Information
Class $\quad$ Levels Values
BOTTOM
Number of observations in data set $=276$

| Source | DF | Type III SS | Mean Square | F Value | Pr $>$ F |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| BOTTOM | 4 | 0.19164046 | 0.04791012 | 6.17 | 0.0001 |
| Error | 271 | 2.10510327 | 0.00776791 |  |  |


| Means with the same letter are not significantly different. |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- |
| Scheffe Grouping | Mean | N | BOTTOM |
| A | 0.0606 | 108 | SUB1 |
| A | 0.0104 | 96 | SUB2 |
| A | 0.0083 | 24 | SUB4 |
| A |  |  |  |
| A | 0.0000 | 12 | SUB3 |
| A | 0.0000 | 36 | SUB5 |

Appendix F: ANOVA results for E. guttatus hook-and-line habitat dataset.

RH HOOKS ANOVA, APRIL-JUNE
General Linear Models Procedure Class Level Information

Class Levels Values
LOC $\quad \begin{array}{llllllllll}9 & 34 & 37 & 40 & 66 & 80 & 90 & 93 & 95 & 96\end{array}$

Number of observations in data set $=73$

| Source | DF | Type III SS | Mean Square | F Value | Pr > F |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| LOC | 8 | 25.01831514 | 3.12728939 | 13.20 | 0.0001 |
| Error | 64 | 15.15835851 | 0.23684935 |  |  |

Means with the same letter are not significantly different.
Scheffe Grouping
Mean $N$ LOC

|  | A |  | 1.425 | 15 | 95 |
| ---: | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | A |  |  |  |  |
| B | A |  | 1.259 | 9 | 96 |
| B | A |  |  |  |  |
| B | A | C | 0.222 | 9 | 90 |
| B | A | C |  |  |  |
| B | A | C | 0.190 | 3 | 40 |
| B |  | C |  |  |  |
| B |  | C | 0.165 | 19 | 80 |
| B |  | C | 0.095 | 3 | 66 |
| B |  | C |  |  |  |
| B |  | C | 0.095 | 3 | 34 |
| B |  | C | 0.000 | 3 | 37 |
|  |  | C |  |  |  |
|  |  | C | 0.000 | 9 | 93 |

## Appendix F: (cont.)

> RH HOOKS ANOVA, APRIL-JUNE General Linear Models Procedure Class Level Information Class Levels DEPTH

Number of observations in data set $=73$

| Source | DF | Type III SS | Mean Square | Falue | Pr $>$ F |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| DEPTH | 2 | 16.24460004 | 8.12230002 | 23.76 | 0.0001 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

Means with the same letter are not significantly different. Scheffe Grouping Mean N DEPTH

| A | 1.052 | 33 | D |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| B | 0.156 | 22 | M |
| B |  |  |  |
| B | 0.048 | 18 | S |

RH HOOKS ANOVA, APRIL-JUNE
General Linear Models Procedure
Class Level Information
Class Levels Values
BOTTOM 5 SUB1 SUB2 SUB3 SUB4 SUB5

Number of observations in data set $=73$

| Source | DF | Type III SS | Mean Square | Falue | Pr $>$ F |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| BOTTOM | 4 | 20.50728119 | 5.12682030 | 17.72 | 0.0001 |
| Error | 68 | 19.66939246 | 0.28925577 |  |  |

Means with the same letter are not significantly different.

Scheffe Grouping

| A | 1.222 | 27 | SUB1 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| B | 0.184 | 28 | SUB2 |
| B | 0.095 | 3 | SUB3 |
| B | 0.095 | 6 | SUB4 |
| B | 0.000 | 9 | SUB5 |

CY TRAPS ANOVA, APRIL-JUNEGeneral Linear Models ProcedureClass Level Information
Class Levels Values
LOC $\begin{array}{lllllllll}9 & 34 & 37 & 40 & 66 & 80 & 90 & 93 & 95 \\ 96\end{array}$
Number of observations in data set $=276$

| Source | DF | Type III SS | Mean Square | F Value | Pr $>$ F |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| LOC | 8 | 0.01823236 | 0.00227904 | 0.75 | 0.6451 |
| Error | 267 | 0.80878088 | 0.00302914 |  |  |

CY TRAPS ANOVA, APRIL-JUNEGeneral Linear' Models ProcedureClass Level Information
Class Levels Values
DEPTH 3 D M S
Number of observations in data set $=276$

| Source | DF | Type III SS | Mean Square | F Value | Pr $>F$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| DEPTH | 2 | 0.01024830 | 0.00512415 | 1.71 | 0.1823 |
| Error | 273 | 0.81676493 | 0.00299181 |  |  |

CY TRAPS ANOVA, APRIL-JUNE
General Linear Models ProcedureClass Level Information
Class Levels Values
BOTTOM $5 \quad$ SUB1 SUB2 SUB3 SUB4 SUB5
Number of observations in data set $=276$

| Source | DF | Type III SS | Mean Square | F Value | Pr $>$ F |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| BOTrOM | 4 | 0.01007892 | 0.00251973 | 0.84 | 0.5034 |
| Error |  |  |  |  |  |

Appendix H: ANOVA results for E. fulvus hook-and-line habitat dataset.
CY HOOKS ANOVA, APRIL-JUNE
General Linear Models Procedure
Class Level Information
Class
Levels $\quad$ Values
LOC

$$
\text { Number of observations in data set }=73
$$

| Source | DF | Type III SS | Mean Square | F Value | Pr $>$ F |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| LOC | 8 | 15.86764683 | 1.98345585 | 6.83 | 0.0001 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Means with the same letter are not significantly different.

Scheffe Grouping

| A | 1.203 | 19 | 80 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A |  |  |  |
| A | 0.469 | 15 | 95 |
| A | 0.272 | 9 | 96 |
| A | 0.095 | 3 | 40 |
| A |  |  |  |
| A | 0.074 | 9 | 90 |
| A | 0.063 | 9 | 93 |
| A | 0.000 | 3 | 37 |
| A | 0.000 | 3 | 66 |
| A | 0.000 | 3 | 34 |
| A |  |  |  |
| A |  |  |  |
| A |  |  |  |

CY HOOKS ANOVA, APRIL-JUNE General Linear Models Procedure Class Level Information
Class Levels Values DEPTH 3 DMS

Number of observations in data set $=73$

| Source | DF | Type III SS | Mean Square | Falue | Pr $>\boldsymbol{F}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| DEPTH | 2 | 11.20335576 | 5.60167788 | 16.86 | 0.0001 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Error | 70 | 23.26197334 | 0.33231390 |  |  |

Means with the same letter are not significantly different. Scheffe Grouping Mean N DEPTH

| A | 1.039 | 22 | M |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| B | 0.307 | 33 | D |
| B | 0.048 | 18 | S |

CY HOOKS ANOVA, APRIL-JUNE
General Linear Models Procedure Class Level Information

Class Levels Values BOTTOM $5 \quad$ SUB1 SUB2 SUB3 SUB4 SUB5

Number of observations in data set $=73$

| Source | DF | Type III SS | Mean Square | F Value | Pr > 1 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| BOTTOM | 4 | 7.43625254 | 1.85906313 | 4.68 | 0.0021 |
| Error | 68 | 27.02907657 | 0.39748642 |  |  |

Means with the same letter are not significantly different.
Scheffe Grouping Mean N BOTTOM

| A | 0.840 | 28 | SUB2 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| A |  |  |  |
| A | 0.351 | 27 | SUB1 |
| A | 0.063 | 9 | SUB5 |
| A | 0.048 | 6 | SUB4 |
| A | 0.000 | 3 | SUB3 |
| A |  |  |  |

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
Annual Reportto
National Marine Fisheries ServiceNOAA
Shallow-water Reef Fish Monitoring
Caribbean/NMFS Cooperative SEAMAP Program
by
Aida Rosario Jimenez
Monitoring Project Leader
Submitted by
Walter Padilla Pena
Director of Fisheries Research Laboratory
and
Pedro A. Gelabert
Secretary of PR Department of Natural ResourcesJune 1993


#### Abstract

During the project sampling period of April 1992 to March 1993, a total of 45 stations were sampled west of Parallel 67 of Puerto Rico. Fifty eight species representing 25 families yielded over 796 kg of fish. The two most important commercial groups, snappers and groupers, constituted $69 \%$ by weight of total catch. Two species of groupers (Serranidae) constituted 59\% of the hook and line catch in terms of weight.

Red hinds (Epinephelus guttatus) and coneys (E. fulvus) represented by weight 33 and $26.0 \%$, respectively of the total hook and line catch. Other species that constituted more than one percent of hook and line catches by weight were: the silk snapper (Lutianus vivanus, 2.2\%); the black snapper (Apsilus dentatus, $4.2 \%$ ); vermillion snapper (Rhomboplites aurorubens, $2.1 \%$ ); queen triggerfish (Balistes vetula, $1.3 \%$ ); the ocean tally (Canthidermis suffamen, $2.9 \%$ ); the african pompano (Alectis ciliaris, $1.3 \%$ ) the blackjack (Caranx Lugubris, $3.1 \%$ ); sand tilefish (Malacanthus plumieri, 9.6\%), great barracuda (Sphyraena barracuda, 2.5\%); and the longjaw squirrelfish (Holocentrus ascensionis, $1.5 \%$ ). The later four species are consider to be bycatch, due to their low or non commercial value.

Trap catches were dominated by the same two species as for hook and line catches. Red hinds constituted $41.3 \%$ of total trap catches by weight, while coneys made up $21.1 \%$. Other species that represented part of trap catches by weight were: the queen triggerfish Balistes vetula, $9.1 \%$ ); silk snapper (Lutianus vivanus, $6.7 \%$ ); yellowtail snapper (Ocvurus chrysurus, $1.1 \%$ ); nassau grouper (E. striatus, 1.1\%); longjaw squirrelfish (H. ascensionis 2.4\%); the longspine squirrelfish (H. rufus, $1.2 \%$ ); the white grunt (Haemulon plumieri, $1.9 \%$ ); the porgy (Calamus pennatula $1.2 \%$ ); the whitespotted filefish (Cantherhines macrocerus, $2.5 \%$ ); the scrawled cowfish (Lactophrys quadricornis, $1.0 \%$ ); and the banded butterflyfish (Chaetodon striatus, 3.4\%).

Species composition by sampled stations varied according to three factors: area, fishing gear and depth. Nevertheless, observed species composition is believed to reflect actual composition of commercial landings in Puerto Rico for the gear used in this study, since data collected by port agents under represents certain fish groups which are discarded by fishermen due to low economic value (e.g. buterflyfish). Differences in species composition between those reported in commercial landings and those obtained in this survey may be reflection of differences in soak times of fish traps and in times of the day fished with hooks.

Catch per unit effort (CPUE) by stations varied from 0.17 to $423 \mathrm{~g} /$ trap hours; and from 0 to $1,372 \mathrm{~g}$ hook hours. Fishermen experience influenced CPUE, most experienced fishermen had a greater CPUE than those with less experience. Also, most experienced fishermen landed a higher number of fish with less effort than least experienced fishermen.


#### Abstract

O Durante el per1odo de muestreo de abril de 1992 a marzo de 1993, un total de 45 estaciones fueron muestreadas al oeste del Paralelo 67 de Puerto Rico. Cincuenta y ocho especies representativas de 25 familias produjeron sobre 796 kg de pescado. Los dos grupos de mayor importancia comercial, meros y pargos, constituyeron el $69 \%$ por peso de la captura total. Dos especies de meros (Serranidae) constituyeron $59 \%$ por peso de la muestra total de anzuelos.


Las cabrillas (Epinephelus guttatus) y las mantequillas (E. fulvus) representaron por peso 33 y $26.0 \%$, respectivamente de la captura total de anzuelos. Otras especies que constituyeron por lo menos el $1 \%$ de la captura en t)rminos de peso fueron: el chillo (L. yivanus, $2.2 \%$ ); el chillo negro (Apsilus dentatus, $4.2 \%$ ); la chilla rubia (Rhomboplites aurorubens, $2.1 \%$ ); el peje puerco (Balistes vetula, 1.3\%); peje puerco ocenico (Canthidermis sufflamen, 2.9\%); el corcobado de pluma (Alectis ciliaris, 1.3\%); el jurel negr;n (Caranx lugubris, $3.1 \%$ ); el jolocho (Malacanthus plumieri, $9.6 \%$ ), picCa brava (Sphyraena barracuda, 2.5\%); y el gallo o candil (Holocentrus ascensionis, $1.5 \%$ ). Las Cltimas cuatro especies mencionadas no poseen en la actualidad ningCn valor comercial y son consideradas como brosa.

Las especies que dominaron la captura de las nasas fueron las mismas dos especies que dominaron la captura de anzuelos. La cabrilla represent; $41.3 \%$ de la captura total por peso, mientras que la mantequilla constituy; un $21.1 \%$. Otras especies que representaron la captura de nasas fueron: el peje puerco (Balistes vetula, $9.1 \%$ ); el chillo (L. vivanus, 6.7\%); la colirrubia (Ocyurus chrysurus, $1.1 \%$ ); mero cherna (E. striatus, $1.1 \%$ ); gallo o candil (H. ascensionis, $2.4 \%$ ); el gallo de espina larga (H. rufus, $1.2 \%$ ); cachicata blanca (Haemulon plumieri, 1.9\%); la pluma (Calamus pennatula, $1.2 \%$ ); la pereza (Cantherhines macrocerus, $2.5 \%$ ); chap1n (Lactophrys quadricornis, $1.0 \%$ ); y la mariposa sargento (Chaetodon striatus, 3.4\%).

La composici;n de especies por estaciones muestreadas vari; de acuerdo a tres factores principales: rea, arte de pesca y profundidad. De todas formas, se cree que la composici;n obtenida refleja la composici;n actual de los desembarcos comerciales en Puerto Rico para las artes utilizadas en este estudio, debido a que la data recopilada por los agentes pesqueros no representa ciertos grupos de pescados (i.e, mariposas). Las diferencias en composici;n entre la reportada en los desembarcos comerciales y la obtenida en esta encuesta, pueden ser reflejo de diferencias en el tiempo de remojo de las nasas y en la hora del d1a pescadas con anzuelo.

La captura por unidad de esfuerzo (CPUE) por estaciones vari; de 0.17 a $423 \mathrm{~g} /$ nasa horas; y de 0 a $1,372 \mathrm{~g}$ /anzuelo horas. Un factor que influye en el CPUE lo es la experiencia de los pescadores envueltos; los pescadores ms experimentados reportaron un CPUE ms alto que los menos experimentados. De igual manera, los pescadores ms experimentados abordaron un mayor nCmero de pescado con un esfuerzo menor a aquellos de menor experiencia.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I wish to express my sincere gratitude to all those who, in one way or another,
contributed to the completion of this report.

Specials thanks are due to all the members of the Fish Monitoring Project, Mr. Pedro Acosta, Celso Cruz, Roberto Ru1z, Cecilio Valle, Hector Velez, and Wilson Velez for their dedication to their work, which in the most adverse conditions and, for most of the sampling period, using a single vessel, made this survey possible. Specials thanks to Mr. Miguel Figuerola, Daniel Matos, Mario Tacher, Walter Padilla for reviewing this document and their comments.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABSTRACT ..... i
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS ..... iii
TABLE OF CONTENTS ..... iv
LIST OF FIGURES ..... vi
LIST OF TABLES ..... viii
LIST OF APPENDICES ..... ix
INTRODUCTION- ..... 1
OBJECTIVE ..... 2
APPROACH ..... 2
METHODS ..... 3
GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION ..... 5
RESULTS ..... 5

1. Hook and Line ..... 5
Catches ..... 5
Species Composition ..... 8
Length Frequency ..... 9
Epinephelus fulyus-coney ..... 9
Epinephelus guttatus-red hind ..... 10
Rhomboplites aurorubens-vermillion snapper ..... 10
Malacanthus plumieri-sand tilefish ..... 11
2. Fish Traps ..... 11
Catches ..... 11
Species Composition ..... 12
Length Frequency ..... 13
Epinephelus fulvus-coney ..... 13
Epinephelus guttatus-red hind ..... 14
3. Reproductive State ..... 14
DISCUSSION ..... 17
Catches ..... 17
Species Composition ..... 21
Length Frequency ..... 22
Reproductive State ..... 25
CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS ..... 28
LITERATURE CITED ..... 28

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1 Sampled stations during survey carried out between April 1992 and March 1993.

Figure 2 Percent contribution of fish groups and market classification; a) fish groups in terms of number; b) fish class in terms of number; c) fish groups in terms of weight (g); and d) fish class in terms of weight.

Figure 3 Size frequency distribution of sampled coneys with hook and line, by moon phase; a) total sample; b) first quarter; c) full moon; d) last quarter; and e) new moon.

Figure 4 Length-weight analysis of sampled coneys with hook and line, 1992-93.

Figure 5 Size frequency distribution by depth ranges of sampled coneys with hooks; a) total sample; b) $0-10 \mathrm{fm}$; c) $11-20 \mathrm{fm}$; and d) $21-50 \mathrm{fm}$.

Figure 6 Size frequency distribution of sampled red hinds with hook and line, by moon phase; a) total sample; b) first quarter; c) full moon; d) last quarter; and e) new moon.

Figure 7 Length-weight analysis of sampled red hinds with hook and line, 1992-93.

Figure 8 Size frequency distribution by depth ranges of sampled red hinds with hooks; a) total sample; b) $0-10 \mathrm{fm}$; c) $11-20 \mathrm{fm}$; and d) 21.50 fm .

Figure 9 Size frequency distribution of sampled vermillion snappers with hook and line, April 1992 to March 1993.

Figure 10 Length-weight analysis of sampled vermillion snappers with hook and line, 1992-93.

Figure 11 Size frequency distributions by depth ranges of sampled vermillion snapper with hook and line. A) depth range $11-20 \mathrm{fm}$; b) $21-50 \mathrm{fm}$; and c) total sample.

Figure 12 Size frequency distribution of sampled sand tilefish with hook and line, April 1992 to March 1993.

Figure 13 Length-weight analysis of sampled sand tilefish with hooks, 1992-93.

Figure 14 Size frequency distribution by depth ranges of sampled sand tilefish with hook and line; a) total sample; b) $0-10 \mathrm{fm}$; c) $11-20 \mathrm{fm}$; d) $21-50 \mathrm{fm}$.

Figure 15 Percent contribution of fish groups and market classification sampled with fish traps; a) fish groups in term of number; b) fish class in terms of number; c) fish groups by weight; d) fish class in terms of weight.

Figure 16 Size frequency distribution of sampled concys with fish traps, April 1992 to March 1993.

Figure 17 Length-weight analysis of sampled coneys with fish traps, 1992-93.

Figure 18 Size frequency distribution of sampled red hinds with fish traps, April 1992 to March 1993.

Figure 19 Length-weight analysis of sampled red hinds with fish traps, 1992-93.

Figure 20 Size frequency distribution by sex of sampled coneys with hook and line; a) females; and $b$ ) males.

Figure 21 Size frequency distribution by sex of sampled red hinds with hook and line; a) females; and b) males.

Figure 22 Size frequency distribution by sex of sampled vermillion snapper with hook and line; a) females; and b) males.

Figure 23 Size frequency distribution by sex of sampled sand tilefish with hook and line; a) females; and b) males.

## LIST OF TABLES

Table 1 Sampled species during sampling period of April 1992 to March 1993.

Table 2 Catch summary by fishermen of data collected during sampling period April 1992 to March 1993.

Table 3 Catch summary by selected species by moon phase for sampling period of April 1992 to March 1993.

Table 4 Catch summary of selected sampled species by depth ranges ( fm ) with hook and line, April 1992 to March 1993.

Table 5 Catch summary of selected sampled species with fish traps, 1992-1993.

Table 6 Summary of sampled species by sex stage with hook and line, April 1992 to March 1993.

## LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix 1.Catch summary by date and station sampled with hook and line, April 1992 to March 1993.

Appendix 2.Sampling allocation (days, sample sizes) for traps and hook and line by location and month from April 1992 to March 1993.

Appendix 3a.Selected sampled species with hook and line by number and stations, April 1992 to March 1993.

Appendix 3b.Selected sampled species with hook and line by weight (g) and stations, April 1992 to March 1993.

Appendix 4.Catch summary of sampled red hinds by date and station with hook and line, April 1992 to March 1993.

Appendix 5.Catch summary of sampled coneys by date and station with hook and line, April 1992 to March 1993.

Appendix 6.Catch summary by date and sampled station with fish traps, April 1992 to March 1993.

Appendix 7a.Selected sampled species by weight (g) and station with fish traps for sampling period of April 1992 to March 1993.

Appendix 7 b .Selected sampled species by number and station with fish traps for sampling period of April 1992 to March 1993.

## INTRODUCTION

## Shallow-water Reef Fish Monitoring

There is a paucity of fisheries-dependent data on shallow-water reef fish resources. Artisanal fishermen maintain few records and reporting is poor. Fisheriesdependent data collection systems in Puerto Rico are underfunded and data reliability is questionable. Fishing effort has increased and a shift in species composition has been noted by fishermen and fisheries agencies (Weiler and Suarez-Caabro, 1980; Bohnsack et all, 1986; Garc1a-Moliner and Kimmel, 1986; Appeldoorn, 1987; Collazo and Calder;n, 1988; Matos and Torres, 1989; Sadovy, 1989; Matos, 1990; Matos and Sadovy, 1990; Dennis et al, 1991). Several species have declined below the level of economic harvest, among the most notable the Nassau grouper, Epinephelus striatus, and the yellowfin grouper, Mycteroperca venenosa, which have become fisheries extinct.

A preliminary survey was conducted in 1989 by the Fisheries Research Laboratory of the Puerto Rico Department of Natural Resources (Rosario, 1989) to provide fisheries-independent data on local fisheries and to obtain information that would allow analysis aimed at defining or establishing an appropriate experimental design. The data from this preliminary survey were analyzed and presented in the Final Report, "Statistical Sampling Design Analysis of the Puerto Rico Fishery-Independent Survey", Bannerot et al , 1991. The Statement of Work prepared for this study and second survey undertaken in 1991, is based on the results of the Bannerot report. Data collected during the second survey, 1991, was analyzed to assess the sampling protocol used in the Statement of Work and presented a revised sampling protocol for future sampling, (Smith and Ault, 1993, in this publication).

Fisheries-independent data are critically needed to obtain essential information for fisheries management. Data collected by fisheries-independent surveys is not derived with direct reliance on statistical and biological information collected from commercial fishermen. Fisheries-dependent data are significantly influenced by a combination of various factors such as economic conditions, changes in gear designs, discard patterns, changes in fishing strategies and practices that are difficult to measure or account for, and most important of all the inaccuracy of the data provided by the fishermen.

Rational decision making requires long time-series of biological and environmental information to predict fluctuations in resources abundance, which is provided by fisheries-independent data. Fisheries-independent data collection
has been carried out by the Fisheries Research Laboratory (FRL) since 1967. During the early years, efforts were concentrated in identifying new fishing areas and implementing new fishing techniques and gears. Most of the effort was concentrated mainly in exploring, developing and teaching new fishing techniques to fishermen. Various and numerous projects were conducted by the Exploratory Fishing Program of the FRL. All kinds of gears and a diversity of new species were studied, trying to establish the viability of introducing them in Puerto Rico. Most of these works were conducted and published by Mr. Rolf Juhl (1969 and 1972), Juhl and Suarez-Caabro (1973). Others were conducted by Mr. Jon Cole (1976) and in the early 1980's by Mr. Charles Boardman and Ms. Deborah Weiler (1979). All these surveys tested several fishing gears, being the two most often used the fish traps and snapper reels.

Presently, this program is more concerned with the conservation of the resources and gathering data that could help in a better understanding on the status of the resources, undertaking fisheries-independent data collection.

Reef resources are the most important fisheries in the Caribbean (Munro, 1983). Due to the lack of reliable fisheries-dependent data, the fisheries-independent data are needed to effectively evaluate management plans. Information from this effort may be used by the National Marine Fisheries Service, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the Government of the US Virgin Islands.

## OBJECTIVE

The aim of the present survey was to collect, manage, and disseminate fisheriesindependent data collection of shallow-water reef fish resources and their environment. These data were used to obtain catch per unit effort estimates, to determine species composition and to evaluate annual trends in the fishery. The data are also available for comparison with fisheries-dependent data collected under other statistics project of Puerto Rico and the US Virgin Islands.

## APPROACH

Assess the survey design and standardize sampling methodologies identified in the Statistical Survey Design Analysis. Establish and conduct fishery-independent surveys to obtain CPUE, (biomass per unit gear), determine species composition, evaluate trends in the fishery, and characterize the fishery habitats. Data obtained from the Pilot Study were also analyzed in order to establish the optimal design for the long term Reef Resources Survey.

## METHODS

1. Sampling was carried out using fish hooks (size \#06), using squid as bait, and the standard fish trap using 1-1/4" hexagonal mesh size using sardines as bait (exemption from mesh size restrictions under federal regulation was obtained). Over the western shelf area of Puerto Rico the platform was divided into $2 \times 2$ mile sampling units, subsequently referred to as 'quadrats' (Figure 1). Quadrats were further subdivided into 16 quadrats of $0.5 \times 0.5$ miles for sampling purposes. Location of subquadrats were established by Global Positioning Systems (GPS). Some details concerning sampling were subject to minor modifications depending on logistics and prevailing conditions of weather and boats.
2. The sampling areas were stratified based on the following depth criteria which generally distinguish shallow water platform areas from shelf edge areas:
a) 0-10 fathoms;
b) 11-20 fathoms;
c) 21-50 fathoms;
3. Sampling frequency was assigned equally to each depth stratum a) to c) above. Within a given depth stratum, quadrat samples were assigned randomly as was the sampled subquadrat within the selected quadrat. Five different quadrats were randomly selected per depth stratum for sampling. Ten samples were planned for each quadrat over the 12 month period of the study resulting in 50 samples per stratum, and a total of 150 samples (trips) for Puerto Rico. Numbering of subquadrats were as follows: $1=$ extreme northwest corner; $16=$ extreme southeast corner; $4=$ extreme northeast corner; $13=$ extreme southwest corner.
4. A minimum of 12 standardized fish traps ( $4^{\prime} \times 4^{\prime} \times 1.5^{\prime}$ ) were set on any one sampling day by a single research vessel in the randomly chosen subquadrat for the selected week. Fish traps were baited with sardine. Mesh size of traps was $1.25^{\prime \prime}$ hexagonal. It originally was intended to have two research vessels in operation, but this was not feasible due to mechanical complications. The week of the year to sample any particular sub-unit was also selected at random. Soak time was standardized at approximately five to six hours. Traps were set in strings of three traps per string and inter-trap distance was at least 150 feet to avoid intertrap interference.
5. Three lines each with three hooks (\#06) per line were fished for $4-5$ hours daily with standardized bait and sinker units (weights) during fish trap soak period.
6. For each trip the following data was recorded:
A. date, time (i.e. time out and time returned to dock).
B. quadrat code and sub-quadrat code (1-16).
C. depth.
D. total number of traps hauled/hooked fished per vessel.
E. trap set and number of the trap in the set.
F. number, weight, length (fork length), and identification of fish per individual trap and hook and line as well as by individual fishermen.
G. substrate type was characterized whenever possible, mostly from whatever got entangled in the fish traps.
H. two principal gonad stages were used for each sex to establish the spawning period of selected species shown in Table 5 and 6 . These stages are the following: M3 or Ripe Testes with loose or running milt; F3 or Ripe Ovaries usually transparent and colorless (enlarged gonad with large, well developed eggs); spent gonads, enlarged and flaccid gonads (M4 and F4 for males and females, respectively). Unripe individuals are designated as F1 and M2, meanwhile F2 and M2 corresponds to subripe individuals.
7. Catches by individual fishermen were kept separated for each fishing trip. The data were entered with an identification code for each fishermen, so that it could be analyzed for each fishing member. These data could provide an estimate of fishermen productivity and also an indication of the variability of individual fisherman performance.
8. Data were entered and stored on microcomputer in standardized format. Quarterly summaries and annual progress reports including data summaries were completed.
9. A statistical analysis of data, including recommendations on sampling design will follow completion of the Pilot Study.

## Geographic Location

Puerto Rico, west coast.

## RESULTS

Total execution of the objectives of the Pilot Study as originally proposed, were partially hindered due to a series of situations; during the period of December to February, both vessels confronted mechanical problems. The R/V Abreu had problems with the turbo charger, and the R/V Guayanilla I, with the transmission. Therefore, collection efforts were limited to 9 months instead of the originally intended 12 months. Most of the available data were collected by a single vessel.

The sampling protocol was revised when the sampling started. A number of changes were made, such as to establish the best sampling methodology.

1) Hook and Line

## Catches

A total of over 687 kg of fish belonging to 40 species, representing 23 families, were sampled. Serranids comprised $75 \%$ and $60 \%$, in terms of total number of individuals and weight caught, respectively (Table 1).

Total catch was dominated by a single family, Serranidae, representing $61 \%$. Six species of lutjanids represented $9.42 \%$ of the catch, in terms of weight. Other species accounted for a total of $30.87 \%$ of the catch.

Other families that comprised an important part of the catch in terms of weight, were the jacks (Carangidae), of which eight species made up $7.9 \%$; triggerfishes (Balistidae) with $5.2 \%$. The sand tilefish (Malacanthus plumieri) $9.60 \%$; the great barracuda (Sphyraena barracuda, 2.5\%); and two species of holocentrids $2 \%$. Of these families, the only one that has some commercial importance are the triggerfishes, the others were considered bycatch, of little or no commercial value until 1991, when they started to be reported in landings data. The sale of two species of jacks (Caranx lugubris and Seriola rivoliana) and the great barracuda is prohibited in Puerto Rico, since they are prone to ciguatoxins.

Catch per unit effort (CPUE) can be described in several ways. Commonly, CPUE is expressed in terms of $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hook}$ hours. For this sampling period the obtained total CPUE was $0.151 \mathrm{~kg} /$ hook hours. In terms of weight per trip 17 $\mathrm{kg} /$ trip was obtained. Catches range from zero on parts of the west coast platform to $0.803 \mathrm{~kg} /$ hook hours at the Bajo de Cico site.

The results obtained show a trend in which, within a particular fishing day, a single fishermen would dominate the catch. Weather conditions, or moon phase did not affect this particular trend. One thing that particularly affected the catch was the sampling station.

Table 2 summarizes CPUE in terms of g /hook hours for each fishermen for the whole sampling period. Total effort (hook hours) and CPUE (g/hook hours) gives a better overview of individual fishermen productivity (Table 2). CPUE varied from a minimum of $121.08 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{hook}$ hours to a maximum of 462.72 . The maximum recorded was obtained in a short period of time, by the person that replaced one of the regular fishermen.

The fishermen with the lowest number of trips, fishermen 17, 6 and 21, caught a relatively higher number of grams per trip than the others. Fisherman 18 recorded, with a fair higher number of trips, one of the greatest catch in terms of weight. In terms of number of fish caught by trips, this trend was the same (Table 2).

Appendix 1 summarizes CPUE by date and stations. In general terms, stations closer to the shelf edge registered higher values of CPUE, although some variability could be observed for those stations that were sampled during different months. These results were not statistically tested, but some trends that can be observed are useful in the allocation of sample strategies for at least the grouper species. Unfortunately, snappers sample sizes, were so low that it precludes any conclusion regarding their distribution. A total of 19 stations were sampled in more than one occasion. A total of 10 trips resulted in zero catches, representing $10.28 \%$ of the total number of trips.

Mean CPUE per trip (g/hook hours trip) fluctuated from a minimum of 6.07 for station 93, (disregarding zero catches) to a maximum of $1,380.10$ for station 42. On the other hand, mean CPUE in terms of g/line trip fluctuated from a minimum of 43.3 for station 87 to a maximum of $14,491.0$ for station 42 . Both maximum catches corresponded to the same station and date. Catches for that particular sampling date consisted of black snappers (Apsilus dentatus).

According to the stratifying depth criteria, minimum recorded CPUE can not be related to a particular depth range (Appendix 1). Meanwhile, the maximum recorded CPUE were recorded at the maximum depth range ( $21-50 \mathrm{fm}$ ), and this is not surprising, since black snapper is a deep water species. Appendix 2, summarizes sampling allocation for both sampled gears by location and dates. Some information on bottom substrate is available for some of the stations. Catches are related more to bottom substrate than to depth. Higher catches were reported for areas were bottom consisted of coral or rocks, than in sandy bottom or algal or grass beds.

Red hinds (Epinephelus guttatus) catches are represented in Appendix 3 in both terms of number and weight by station. Most red hinds were sampled at the Bajo de Cico (stations 95 and 96 ) which is an oceanic bank outside the platform of the island, with a bottom substrate dominated by sponges, soft coral, and in some areas of hard coral. Average depth of this area is 37 fathoms, and the shallowest point is a small area of 11 fm . Stations close to the shelf edge register the highest catches on the island platform (Figure 1). Maximum CPUE for stations 95 and 96 were recorded during September and October (Appendix 4). Stations 29,79 , and 80 , were other stations in which CPUE for red hinds were high. In all other stations catches were considerably low.

From Appendix 3 and Figure 1 it can be appreciated that coneys (E. fulvus) catches were higher in those stations in which red hinds catches were considerably low. Maximum catches were recorded in stations 49 and 80 . From Appendix 5 it can be appreciated that the highest CPUE corresponded to station 49 during August and the highest one during March, the second highest CPUE was recorded in station 7 during July. All maximum CPUE were recorded for the intermediate depth ( $11-20 \mathrm{fm}$ ). Contrary to red hinds catches in which all maximum CPUE were recorded in deep water (21-50 fm).

Other species that are of commercial importance and that represented an important part of the catch are the snappers, of which the vermillion snapper (Rhomboplites aurorubens) was the one that was most represented in the catch (Table 1, Appendix 3, Fig. 1). Two stations recorded the bulk of the vermillion snapper catch, stations 80 and 87 . These stations are in the shelf edge of the platform, with the shallowest depth of station 80 being 11 fm , and at the northwest reaching 30 fm and over. Station 87 consisted of depths from 24 fm in the shallowest part and up to 102 fm in the deepest part. Another snapper that was caught in fairly good numbers was the silk snapper (Lutjanus vivanus), which was almost exclusively caught at station 91 (Appendix 3).

## Species Composition

Classification of species composition by first, second, third and trash fish is the general market value presented by Matos and Sadovy (1990) for P.R. This classification varies markedly from coast to coast, but in general, reflects the classification used by the majority of fishermen of P.R. The two categories that tend to vary most in terms of how species are classified according to their market value are third and "trash" ("brosa") fish. The major difference concerns the classification of squirrelfishes. In certain areas, such as the west coast, this group is considered to have no market value (trash fish); meanwhile, in others such as the south coast, it is classified as third class. Although a single species of holocentrid made up only $3 \%$ by number of total catch; this could influence total catch value if frequency of capture were higher.

A total of 58 species were sampled with both gears; of which 25 (43.1\%) of the total were exclusively sampled with hook and line, while 17 (29.3\%) were exclusively caught with traps and 16 (25.6\%) with both gears.

The major groups of fish of commercial importance in Puerto Rico are snappers and groupers, which represent first class fish. The combined percentage of these two groups were $69 \%$ by weight and $83 \%$ by number of total catch. The species composition was dominated by two species of groupers (Table 1, Figure 2). The coney (Epinephelus fulvus), was the most abundant sampled species, in terms of number ( $44 \%$ ); in terms of weight represented the second most abundant species $(26 \%)$. The red hind, (E. guttatus), was the second most abundant sampled species, in terms of number (29\%); and in terms of weight it was the most abundant species (33\%).

Three species of snappers comprised the bulk of the snapper catches in terms of weight; the silk snapper (Lutjanus vivanus), constituted $2.2 \%$; the vermillion snapper (Rhomboplites aurorubens) $2.1 \%$; and the black snapper (Apsilus dentatus) $4.2 \%$.

Second class fish include mainly grunts, porgies, and triggerfishes. This class of fish was scarcely represented in the species composition. The triggerfishes constituted the major representation of this class, with three species, the queen triggerfish (Balistes vetula), the ocean tally (Canthidermis sufflamen), and the black durgon (Melichthys niger). These three species represented $5.2 \%$ of the weight of the total catch.

Third class fish were not represented in the species composition, with the exception of the holocentrids, being classified in some places as such. For the purpose of this report this species is classified as bycatch (trash fish), since this is it's predominant classification on the west coast of Puerto Rico.

The percentage of bycatch or trash fish in terms of weight and number was high (Figure 2), compared to second and third class fish. Trash fish constituted $14 \%$ and $17 \%$ by number and weight, respectively, of total catch. Three families represented the bulk of the bycatch, the holocentrids, tilefishes and the carangids. Some of the carangids are represented as toxic species, as well the great barracuda.

The longjaw squirrelfish, Holocentrus ascensionis, was the most abundant sampled species of holocentrids. This species represented $2.1 \%$ and $1.5 \%$ by number and weight, of total catch. Of the tilefishes, the sand tilefish (Malacanthus plumieri) represented the third most abundant species of total catch. In terms of number and weight, it represented 8.51 and $9.6 \%$, respectively of sampled species.

The carangids in terms of number did not represent an important contribution to the catch, but in terms of weight made up $7.90 \%$. A single species constituted the bulk of the carangid contribution, the black jack (Caranx lugubris) with $3 \%$. Another species that did not constitute an important contribution in terms of number, but did in terms of weight, was the great barracuda (Sphyraena barracuda) with $2.5 \%$.

## Length Frequency

Only species with a minimum of one hundred individuals were taken into consideration for the analysis of length-frequency data, with the exception of the vermillion snapper (85). A 10 mm size class interval was chosen as most appropriate for the data collected.

Four species were compared in terms of length-frequency distributions taken with hook and line during this survey. The species were the coney (E. fulvus), red hind (E. guttatus), vermillion snapper (Rhomboplites aurorubens) and the sand tilefish (Malacanthus plumieri)

## Epinephelus fulvus-coney

Figure 3a shows the length-frequency distribution of sampled coneys. Modal class of the sample was 240 mm , and a mean size of $219 \mathrm{~mm} \pm 25$, with a mean weight of $176 \mathrm{~g} \pm 65$. Table 3 gives the mean length and standard deviations by moon phase. Table 4 gives a summary by of the selected sampled species taken into account for length frequency analysis. Figures 3b-e show the size frequency distribution of sampled coneys by moon phase.

Figure 4 shows the calculated length/weight regression line for coneys sampled with hooks. The r value was 92 .

Any size distributions by moon phase gave statistically significant results (Kol-mogorov-Smirnov, d D.05).

Figure 5 shows the size frequency distribution by depth ranges. Any of the distributions by depth range gave statistically significant results (KolmogorovSmirnov, d D.05).

## Epinephelus guttatus-red hind

Figure 6a shows the length-frequency distribution of red hinds. Modal class of the sample was 270 mm , with a mean size of $280 \mathrm{~mm} \pm 53$ and a mean weight of $337 \mathrm{~g} \pm 229$. Table 3 gives the mean length and standard deviations by moon phase. Maximum and minimum size and weight are shown in Table 4. Figures $6 \mathrm{~b}-\mathrm{e}$ show the size frequency distribution by moon phase. Figure 7 shows the calculated length-weight regression line of sampled red hinds with hooks. The $r$ value for this sample was .98 .

The only size distribution by moon phase that gave statistically significant results (Kolmogorov-Smirnov, $d=0.366 \mathrm{D} .05=0.305$ ), were those among the first quarter and full moon distributions; full moon and last quarter ( $\mathrm{d}=0.312 \mathrm{D}$ $.05=0.295)$; and first quarter and new moon $(\mathrm{d}=0.164 \mathrm{D} .05=0.143)$.

Depth ranges size distribution are shown in Figure 8. The only distributions that yielded statistically significant results (Kolmogorov-Smirnov, d $=0.235$ D. 05 $=0.173) ; \mathrm{d}=0.256 \mathrm{D} .05=0.189 ;$ and $\mathrm{d}=0.238 \mathrm{D} .05=0.175$ were among $0-10$ and total; 0-10 and 11-20; and $0-10$ and 21-50 fm, respectively.

## Rhomboplites aurorubens-vermillion snapper

The total catch distribution is shown in Figure 9. The modal class was 220 mm , with a mean size and weight of $216 \mathrm{~mm} \pm 17$, and $168 \mathrm{~g} \pm 37$ respectively. There
were not enough individuals by moon phase, precluding comparison of size distribution for each moon phase. Table 3 gives the number of individuals and mean size and weight of vermillion snapper by moon phase. Maximum and minimum recorded are shown in Table 4. The calculated length/weight regression line is shown in Figure 10. The r value for this regression was 0.96 .

Figure 11 shows the obtained size distribution by depth ranges. All the distributions yielded statistically significant results. Between the total sample distribution and the depth range of $11-20 \mathrm{fm}$, (Kolmogorov-Smirnov, $\mathrm{d}=0.598$ D. 05 $=0.058)$, among the total and $21-50 \mathrm{fm}(\mathrm{d}=0.101 \mathrm{D} .05=0.043)$, and among depth ranges 11-20 and 21-50 $\mathrm{fm}(\mathrm{d}=0.260 \mathrm{D} .05=0.068)$.

Malacanthus plumieri-sand tilefish
The length-frequency distribution of the sand tilefish is shown in Figure 12. The modal class was 370 mm , with a mean size and weight of $358 \mathrm{~mm} \pm 33$, and 336 $\mathrm{g} \pm 85$ respectively. Table 3 shows the number of individuals, as well as the mean size and weight. Table 4 summarizes maximum and minimum size and weight recorded. Figure 13 shows the calculated regression line of sampled sand tilefish, with a r value $=.94$. Figure 14 displays the size distribution by depth ranges.

All obtained distributions by depth ranges yielded statistically significant results (Kolmogorov-Smirnov d D.05). Total sample vs $0-10 \mathrm{fm}$ (Kolmogorov-Smirnov, $\mathrm{d}=0.060 \mathrm{D} .05=0.049)$; total vs $11-20(\mathrm{~d}=0.063 \mathrm{D} .05=0.020)$; total vs $21-50$ $\mathrm{fm}(\mathrm{d}=0.120 \mathrm{D} .05=0.031) ; 0-10 \mathrm{vs} 11-20(\mathrm{~d}=0.120 \mathrm{D} .05=0.055) ; 0-10 \mathrm{vs}$ $21-50(\mathrm{~d}=0.124 \mathrm{D} .05=0.066) ;$ and $11-20$ vs $21-50(\mathrm{~d}=0.183 \mathrm{D} .05=0.037)$.

## 2) Fish Traps

## Catches

A total of 374 finfish belonging to 33 species, representing 13 families, and weighing over 110 kg were captured during 67 traps hauls. Trap soak time for each trap was recorded, with an average of 5 hrs .

Catch per unit effort ranged from $0 \mathrm{~g} /$ trap haul to $0.097 \mathrm{~kg} /$ trap haul. The total overall CPUE amounted to $0.019 \mathrm{~kg} /$ trap hours. In general, trap catches were very low in any single haul.

The relative percentage of various families in the total catch (Table 1, Fig. 14) showed that serranids ( $64 \%$ ), triggerfish ( $9 \%$ ), snappers ( $9 \%$ ), and the squirrelfishes ( $3 \%$ ) dominated the trap catches in terms of weight. In terms of number of individuals captured the relative percentage of these families were serranids ( $50 \%$ ), snappers ( $12 \%$ ), triggerfish ( $5 \%$ ), and the squirrelfishes ( $7 \%$ ). The banded butterflyfish, Chaetodon striatus, represented an important component of the trap catches in terms of weight and number 3 and $14 \%$, respectively.

Appendix 6 summarizes fish traps catches by date and station. Fish traps recorded a higher percent of zero catches ( $21.18 \%$ ), than hook and line. Disregarding zero catches minimum recorded CPUE were of $0.92 \mathrm{~g} /$ trap hours, 0.93 $\mathrm{g} /$ trap day, and $4.67 \mathrm{~g} /$ trap day/trip. This minimum values were recorded in shallow depths, in stations 93 and 39, during June 1992 and October 1992, respectively. Maximum catches were recorded in station 90, during April 1992; in station 49, during August 1992; and in station 90, during September 1992. In general terms, trap catches were much lower than hook and line catches, therefore, CPUE is similarly lower.

Appendix 7 a and b , displays obtained results of selected sampled species by station for fish traps catches. Red hinds were mostly sampled at stations 95 and 96 , similarly to the hook and line catches, meanwhile, coneys were most dispersed among the sample stations. Station 77 was the only station in which coneys were sampled in fairly high numbers, and that corresponded to the higher values of hook catches. Station 80 recorded the highest values in terms of weight and number of sampled banded butterflyfish (Appendix 7a and b).

## Species Composition

Species composition was dominated by serranids, as for the hook and line. The red hind was the principal species caught in terms of weight, with $41 \%$. The other grouper that constituted an important part of the catch was the coney, representing $21 \%$ of total catch in terms of weight. Both species contributed the same percentage in terms of number to the catch, $24 \%$. Two other species that represented an important part of the catch were the queen triggerfish, Balistes yetula, with $9 \%$ and $5 \%$, in terms of weight and number; respectively, and the silk snapper, Lutjanus vivanus, with 7 and $6 \%$ in terms of weight and number, respectively.

Respectively of total catch, first class fish caught by traps constituted $61 \%$ and $73 \%$ by weight and by number (Figure 14). Groupers represented $50 \%$ by weight, and snappers made up $11 \%$ by weight. Contrary to species composition
of hook and line, snappers made a greater contribution to trap species composition. Four species of snappers were collected of which the silk snapper ( $\mathbf{L}$. vivanus) made up 7 and $6 \%$ by number and weight of total catch. The vermillion snapper (Rhomboplites aurorubens) represented 1 and $2 \%$ by weight and number, respectively; while the lane snapper (L. synagris) made up 2 and $0.4 \%$ by number and weight.

Second class fish was composed almost singly by the queen triggerfish, $\mathbf{B}$. vetula (Table 1, Fig. 14). This species was sampled in greater quantities with fish traps than with hook and line; although, some second class fish were represented in greater amounts in trap catches such as the white grunt (Haemulon plumieri), that made up $2 \%$ of the catch in both terms, weight and number. The other species that is considered as second class fish that composed the second class fish was the porgy (Calamus pennatula) $1 \%$ in terms of number and weight.

Trash fish comprised the rest of trap composition (Figure 14). Trap bycatch comprised squirrelfishes, butterflyfishes, doctor fishes, puffers, file fishes, and scorpion fish. The bulk of the catch was constituted by the longjaw squirrelfish, $\mathbf{H}$. ascensionis, and the banded butterflyfish, $\mathbf{C}$. striatus.

## Length Frequency

Coneys and red hinds were the only two species sampled with traps that were collected in enough numbers to make size distributions. However, there were not
enough sampled by moon phase to compare the distributions.

## Epinephelus fulvus-coney

The size distribution of sampled coneys with traps is shown in Figure 16. This distribution modal class was at the 250 mm . The mean size and weight were 246 $\mathrm{mm} \pm 25$ and $245 \mathrm{~g} \pm 78$, respectively. Table 5 shows maximum and minimum size and weight recorded for this species with fish traps. The calculated length/weight regression line is shown in Figure 17. The r value for this regression was 94 .

Observed differences among the distributions of sampled coneys with hook and traps (Figure 3a and 16) were statistically significant (Kolmogorov-Smirnov, d $=0.337>$ D. $05=0.149$ ).

## Epinephelus guttatus-red hind

Figure 18 shows the size distribution of red hinds sampled with traps during this survey. The modal class for this distribution was 350 mm , and the mean size and weight was $313 \mathrm{~mm} \pm 43$ and $503 \mathrm{~g} \pm 242$, respectively. Table 5 shows maximum and minimum size and weight sampled with fish traps.

Figure 19 shows the calculated length/weight regression line. The r value for this line was .95 .

Differences in size distribution (Figures 6a and 18) of sampled red hinds with trap and those captured with hook and line were statistically significant (Kol-mogorov-Smirnov, $\mathrm{d}=0.379>$ D. $05=0.153$ ).

Statistically significant different results of size distribution of coneys and red hinds captured with hook and line and fish traps were obtained (KolmogorovSmirnov, d D.05).

## Reproductive State

Sex was determined by gross examination of gonads for all fishes collected during the study. For many of the commercial species landed in Puerto Rico, limited information on their spawning cycle is available (e.g. Erdman, 1977; Colin and Clavijo, 1988). For most sampled species, sample size was very low, in other cases most specimens were not sexually mature, therefore, spawning season could not be fully evaluated, although the data provides limited information on the percentage of ripe and spent males and females for certain months for a number of species.

Of the 58 listed species in Table 1 for which reproductive states were assessed, the most complete information is for four species of which three are of commercial importance. These species are the coney (Epinephelus fulvus), the red hind (Epinephelus guttatus); and the vermillion snapper (Rhomboplites aurorubens). The other species is the sand tilefish (Malacanthus plumieri).

Epinephelus fulvus (coneys $\mathrm{N}=1,016$ ) were constituted by $89 \%$ females and $11 \%$ males (Table 6). The sex ratio of females to males was $8.5: 1(\mathrm{~F}: \mathrm{M})$. Males with ripe testes constituted only $8 \%$ of total sampled males, while females with ripe ova made up $2 \%$ total sampled females. Individuals with spent gonads constituted the bulk of the catch ( $94 \%$ of total sampled females, and $90 \%$ of
total sampled males). Figure 20 shows the distribution of total males and females sampled.

Table 6a gives descriptive statistic of sample coneys by sex stage. All ripe females and males were collected during March 1993. Ripe females were sampled in greater numbers in station 79 , representing $56 \%$ of ripe females; followed by station 80 with $28 \%$, of total ripe females. Other stations at which ripe females coneys were sampled were station $77(\mathrm{~N}=2)$; and station $90(\mathrm{~N}=1)$. Correspondingly ripe males coneys were collected in higher numbers in station 79 , representing $44 \%$ of total sampled ripe males; followed by station 80 and 96 both with $22 \%$ each. The other station in which ripe males were collected was station $77(\mathrm{~N}=1)$.

Table 5a displays descriptive statistics of sampled coneys with fish traps by sex stage. Only one ripe female was sampled at station 77, during March 1993. Ripe males were all collected during March 1993, at stations $77(\mathrm{~N}=1)$; and at station $87(\mathrm{~N}=2)$.

Differences in size distribution between total sample and females $(\mathrm{d}=0.075$ D. $05=0.062$ ) were statistically significant, as well as between total sample and males $(\mathrm{d}=0.143$ D. $05=0.138$ ).

Epinephelus guttatus (red hinds $\mathrm{N}=671$ ) were constituted by $76 \%$ females and $24 \%$ males. The sex ratio of females to males was $3.25: 1$ (F:M). Males with ripe testes constituted only $8 \%$ of total sampled males, while females with ripe ova made up $1 \%$ total sampled females. Individuals with spent gonads constituted the bulk of the catch; $42 \%$ of total sampled females, and $51 \%$ of total sampled males. Figure 21 shows the distribution of total males and females sampled.

Table 6 b display results of descriptive statistics of sampled red hinds with hook and line. Ripe females red hinds were sampled during April 1992 at station 90 ( $20 \%$ ), and at stations $80(20 \%)$; and station 95 (60\%) during March 1993. Ripe males were collected in March 1993 at the following stations: 79 (17\%); 95 (67\%) and 96 ( $17 \%$ ).

From Table $5 b$ in can be observed that not a single ripe females red hind was sampled with fish traps. The only ripe male collected with fish traps was caught at station 95 in March 1993.

Differences in size distribution between total sample and females $(\mathrm{d}=0.095$ D. $05=0.080$ ) were statistically significant, as well as between total sample and males; and among females and males $(\mathrm{d}=0.307 \mathrm{D} .05=0.120 ; \mathrm{d}=0.385 \mathrm{D} .05$ $=0.124$ ), respectively.

Rhomboplites aurorubens (vermillion snapper $\mathrm{N}=85$ ) were made up of $58 \%$ females and $42 \%$ males. Sex ratio of females to males was 1.39:1 (F:M). Males with ripe testes made up $78 \%$ of total sample males, while females with ripe ova constituted $51 \%$ of total sample females. Males with spent gonads made up $8 \%$ of sampled males, while not a single female with spent gonad was sampled. Figure 22 displays the obtained size distribution of females and males.

Table 6c shows descriptive statistics of sampled vermillion snappers by sex stage. Females with ripe gonads were collected mostly at station 80 during the following months: April 1992 (56\%), May 1992 (4\%); and March 1993 (4\%). The other stations at which ripe females were caught was station 91 ( $36 \%$ ), during July 1992. Sampled males with ripe gonads were recorded in the following stations: station 80 (39\%) during April 1992, and May 1992 (21\%); at station 91 (36\%) during July 1992; being these stations the ones with the highest percentages. Station 87 recorded $3.5 \%$ of ripe sampled males during September 1992. Meanwhile stations 79 and 87 reported 3.5\% during March 1993.

Differences in size distribution between sexes were significantly different $\mathrm{d}=$ 0.090 D. $05=0.067$ ).

Malacanthus plumieri (sand tilefish $\mathrm{N}=196$ ) sample was constituted by $83 \%$ males and $17 \%$ females. Males with ripe testes composed $8 \%$, while males with spent gonads made up $9 \%$. Sex ratio of females to males was 0.21:4.76 (F:M). Females with ripe ova constituted $24 \%$ of total sample females, while females with spent gonads were not sampled.

Table 6 d presents descriptive statistics of sampled sand tilefish by sex stage with hook and line. Females sand tilefish with ripe gonads were captured at the following stations: station $96(\mathrm{~N}=2)$ during April 1992; at stations 7 and 96 during July 1992 ( $\mathrm{N}=1$, for each station); at station 80 during August ( $\mathrm{N}=1$ ); at stations 29 and 95 during September $1992(\mathrm{~N}=1)$; and at station 42 during March $1993(\mathrm{~N}=1)$. Males with ripe gonads were recorded during 1992 at stations 80 in May; and 95 in September, representing 15\% each of total ripe males. All other ripe males were caught during March 1993 at the following stations: 79 and 80 , both representing $23 \%$ each; and at station 96 embodying $15 \%$.

Figure 23 shows the obtained size distribution of sampled females and males sand tilefish. Differences in size distribution among the sexes were significantly different d $=0.364$ D. $05=0.049$ ).

Chaetodon striatus (banded butterflyfish $\mathrm{N}=54$ ) although, they were sampled in low numbers they are important, since this is one of the most underrepresented bycatch species of traps landing data. This species has become of great importance since, it is exploited by the aquarium trade fishermen. The obtained sex ratio for this species was 1.25:0.8 (F:M). Of sampled females 70\% had ripe ova, meanwhile, females with spent gonads constituted $20 \%$ of total sampled females. Males with ripe testes comprised $38 \%$ of total sampled males. Males with spent gonads made up $29 \%$ of total sampled males.

Ripe females were sampled in all sampled months with the exception of October and November 1992. In April 1992 ripe females were collected at stations 80 and 95 , representing $4.8 \%$ each of total sampled ripe females. During May ripe females were caught at station 80 , making up $9.5 \%$. In June were sampled also, in a single station 93 ( $9.5 \%$ ); as well in July (station 7, 9.5\%). During August ripe females were recorded at stations 41 and 49 comprising $4.8 \%$, each. In September were collected at station 58 (9.5\%). In March 1993, were sampled the greater number of ripe females ( $42.8 \%$ ) at the following stations: 80 representing $9.5 \%$; station 79 and 42 comprising $14.3 \%$, each; and station 68 with 4.8\%.

Ripe males were only collected during 1992 from May to September. Station 80 recorded $11.1 \%$ of males with ripe testes during May. The higher numbers of males with ripe gonads were collected at station 93 during June, comprising $33.3 \%$ of total ripe males. Other stations in which ripe males were sampled were the following: station 7 ( $11.1 \%$ ) during July; station 49 in August with $11.1 \%$ of total; and in September at stations 58 (22.2\%) and 96 (11.1\%).

## DISCUSSION

## Catches

Catches depend on many factors, among which an important factor is the availability of fish in a determined area. Another factor that usually is not measured in fisheries-independent surveys is individual fishermen efficiency, a reflection of individual experience and ability. Kawaguchi (1974) and Munro (1983) reported that experienced line-fishermen tend to catch an average of $50 \%$ more than less experienced fishermen under identical circumstances.

The results obtained indicate not surprisingly, that the highest CPUE were recorded by the two most experienced fishermen, with the lowest effort. Although, this result was not tested statistically, it indicates that when fisheries-independent data are evaluated, crew experience clearly affects the results in terms of the CPUE by as much as two folds. Thus, this is another variable that should be taken into account at the time of data analysis and evaluation (Table $2)$.

Since 1988 a shift in the types of gear used by Puerto Rican fishermen has been registered. Traditionally, traps constituted over $50 \%$ of total landings (SuarezCaabro, 1970; Weiler and Suarez-Caabro, 1980; Garc1a-Moliner and Kimmel, 1986; Collazo and Calder;n, 1988), but since 1988 an increase in the use of handlines has been registered (Matos and Torres, 1989; Matos and Sadovy, 1990, Matos, 1992). Also the percentage of landings with handlines has increased. Therefore this gear is becoming more important in Puerto Rico fisheries.

Contrary to the surveys undertaken in 1988-89 (Rosario, 1989) and 1991-92, (Rosario, 1992b) from which the methodology for the present study originated, coneys tend to dominate the catch for both tested gears, at least in terms of number, over red hinds. In terms of weight, being a smaller species than the red hind, it represented a lower percent of the catch. Also, two factors contributed to these results; sample locations or stations, and that, unfortunately, the 1993 red hinds spawning aggregation was not monitored since both of vessels used for the study were out of service during the aggregation period. Efforts to monitor red hind spawning aggregations have been made from 1987 to 1992.

Other factors affecting CPUE are related to depth and apparently to moon phase at least with respect to groupers species. Red hinds are caught in deeper waters than coneys, and appear to be more abundant as depth increases. With respect to moon phase, both coneys and red hinds were more prone to be caught during the new moon. Another point of interest is that red hinds are caught in places near the platform edge. Munro (1974a) reported that catches improved as the edge of the Pedro Bank was approached, although he was not able to establish whether this was related to the presence of actively growing corals or simply an "edge effect" which occurs irrespectively of the degree of development of the sill reef. Smith and Ault (1993) found that stratification by a combination of depth and substrate composition was the most efficient sampling design for both red hinds and coneys, for a data set collected using the same methodology of the present study, from September 1991 to June 1992.

Coneys, on the other hand, tend to be caught in shallower waters. However no particular trend has been observed with regards to catch ability related to moon phase. One factor that might have affected the coney catches is the sampled area. During this study, a greater number of stations close to shore were sampled compared with the 1991-92 survey. Data gathered nearer to the coast, reflected that coneys appear to be more abundant in those areas, contrary to catches at the site of El Bajo de Cico, which is an oceanic bank separated from the platform $3 / 4$ of a nautical miles in the nearest point. Whether this pattern might suggest some shift in the species composition for these areas, is not clear at this point. Thompson and Munro, (1974c) reported that at least in some areas in Jamaica where fishing effort was high, red hinds were displaced by the graysby. It has never been cited in the revised literature that higher levels of coneys might indicate overfishing, as in the graysby case, but some thought may be given to it, since, at least on the west coast of P.R., coney seems to have replaced red hinds in some of the shallower parts of the red hind habitats.

Smith and Ault (1993), determined that both coneys and red hinds were abundant in deep coral areas, and that coneys were also abundant in intermediate depth coral/sand habitat while red hinds were not. This indicates that habitat preferences and thus spatial distributions may be different for the two species. They also found that season, defined as spawning and non spawning, has the most pronounce effect upon CPUE of red hinds. They found that mean CPUE was as high as two folds during spawning season than during non-spawning season for hook and line and fish traps catches. Meanwhile, they found that location rather than season affects coneys mean CPUE by gear.

Trap catches are highly influenced by a series of variables of which the most important is fish availability. This factor tends to be influenced markedly when using traps for short soaking periods (Munro et al, 1971; Munro, 1974c; Stevenson and Stuart-Sharkey, 1980; Beets, 1993). Other factors such as baiting effect, moon phase, presence of conspecifics, escapement of traps by fishes, the design of the trap, and the width, length and form of the trap entrance or the funnel have been identified as important factors affecting trap catches (Munro et al, 1971; Munro, 1974b; Luckhurst and Ward, 1987, Beets, 1993). Nevertheless, trap catches are comparatively similar to those obtained with hook and line.

Beets (1993) demonstrated that there are differences in traps catches among shelf areas. He found differences in species abundance and composition between three sampled areas of the U.S. Virgin Islands. He proposed that although, much of the differences can be accounted by habitat differences, at least
for one of the sampled areas, fishing effort is the probable cause of the observed differences.

Retention of fish in a trap is not only affected by the mesh size but also by the shape of the mesh and the flexibility or "gauge" of the wire used. Fish size and shape are also important factors in fish ability to escape through certain mesh sizes and shapes (Sutherland et al, 1987).

Miller and Hunte (1987) state that the principal limitation of traps as a survey tool is that they provide only an index of fish abundance, assuming that the fishing area of a trap is about the same for different times and places. This is a major concern when trying to extrapolate from diverse places and habitats. Miller (1989) stated that numerous factors other than density affect catch rates, besides effort must be calibrated to convert catch rates to indices of absolute animal density.

Bannerot et al, 1991 stated that for an optimum stratification, the number of replicates within sampled stations should be increased. The stratification of data collected during the 1988-89 study in some cases reduced the system variance by $45 \%$. A stratification by geographic area was less efficient for traps, and more efficient for hooks. Stratifying by depth, was more effective for hooks in the snapper-grouper complex. Smith and Ault, 1993 found that for the red hinds, the best stratification was by season (spawning and non-spawning) and by depth.

Data sampled with hook and line for the study undertaken in 1991-92 (Rosario, 1992a; Smith and Ault, 1993) tends to confirm that, stratification by depth is effective for the snapper-grouper complex caught with hooks. In this study, data pertaining to snappers is very scarce, due to the fact that sampling is restricted to depth lower than 50 fm and to daytime. Snappers caught during 1988-89, were mainly deep water snappers, silk snapper, blackfin snapper, and vermillion snapper, that were caught in the shallower parts of their habitats, between 50 and 100 fm . Of these species, the vermillion snapper and the blackfin snapper are quite common in the depth range of the 50 to 100 fm , while silk snappers are more prone to be caught in deeper waters. Also, the vermillion snapper tends to be quite common in depth ranges of 30 to 50 fm , (at least juveniles). Furthermore, Smith and Ault (1993) demonstrated for the data collected during 1991-92, that one of the best stratification for the groupers was by depth, for both the coneys and red hinds. It was also demonstrated that for red hind, another stratification could be done by spawning season and non-spawning season. Unfortunately, for this survey, the red hind spawning aggregation could not be sampled.

For the same data set 1988-89 (Rosario, 1989) it was found that red hinds caught at deeper waters, over 35 to 50 fm , tend to have a greater mean size than those caught in shallower waters (less than 20 fm ). Another finding was that red hinds were caught in greater numbers in waters of depth greater than 30 fm . On the other hand, coney were more prone to be caught in shallower waters.

All these trends were followed and confirmed with data gathered in this study. The question that is unavoidable, is whether the optimum sample size was reached, during this survey. The most probable answer is no, although a great deal of improvement has been achieved. One of the major problems with the data set collected in 1988-89, was that for any single sampling date, data were lumped all together. This fact precludes to identify variance sources. In the present study, data was kept separated for each component, therefore it is easier to identify variance sources, allowing for improved sample design in the future, if necessary.

## Species Composition

Species composition is influenced by depth, the amount of effort put into the fisheries (Regier, 1973), and in a broader sense, by the general habitat that is sampled.

One of the main goals of fisheries-independent data collection effort is to reflect as closely as possible the real catch composition by gear type used. It has been widely recognized that fisheries-dependent data does not reflect actual species composition. This has been addressed several times in Puerto Rico because of under and misreporting of catches as well as elimination of bycatch prior to reaching dockside (Bohnsack et at, 1986; Matos and Sadovy, 1990; Rosario, 1989). The catch results obtained in the present study are estimated to be a more accurate representation of the catch for the west coast using fish trap and hook and line gears. Variation in species composition between this survey and those that are fisheries-dependent and reported by port agents from the Statistic Project of the Fisheries Research Laboratory may be due to targeted species and fishing time as well as geographic fishing areas. Importantly, the fisheriesindependent data collection effort takes into account bycatch, which were usually underrepresented in landings data, such as squirrelfishes, sand tilefishes, and more importantly ciguatoxic species such as the jacks and barracudas. Although, these species were considered bycatch until early 1990's, now are sold as third class fish in most fishing centers around Puerto Rico (Matos, 1991; 1992 in preparation). This fact is a highly distressing one, since is a reflection of the actual status of Puerto Rico fisheries, which have shown a declining trend since

1979 (Bohnsack et al, 1986; Garc1a-Moliner and Kimmel, 1986; Appeldoorn, 1987; Collazo and Calder;n, 1988; Matos and Torres, 1989; Sadovy, 1989; Matos, 1990; Matos and Sadovy, 1990; Matos, 1991 and 1992; Dennis et al, 1991).

Data gathered by the Fisheries Research Laboratory (FRL) shows that the bycatch is consistently high, although, the individual contribution of certain species varies through time. From historic data collected since 1986 the bulk of the bycatch has been comprised of squirrelfishes, sand tilefishes, and jacks. Their relative contribution to the catch varies from one year to another.

The results obtained in this study are similar to those obtained from studies of other years, for the same area and with the same gears. The catch was dominated by the same two species of groupers, the red hind and the coney. Previous surveys yielded similar results for the area (Rosario, 1988; Rosario, 1989; Rosario, 1992a, 1992b). From these earlier studies, the results obtained were the following: April 1986-March 1987, red hinds constituted $20 \%$ by number and coneys $23 \%$; April 1987-March 1988, red hinds made up $31 \%$ by weight and coneys represented 29\%; April 1988-June 1989, red hinds represented $39 \%$ by weight and coneys $13 \%$; September 1991-June 1992, red hinds $69 \%$ and coneys $9 \%$.

Fish traps species composition is influenced by mesh size. From a mesh size study undertaken by the Fisheries Research Laboratory in 1990, (Rosario and Sadovy, 1991; Rosario and Sadovy, in press), it was demonstrated that the mesh size of $1.25^{\prime \prime} \times 1.25^{\prime \prime}$ hex (used in the current study), caught the greatest diversity of species. Stevenson, (1978) Stevenson and Stuart-Sharkey (1980) demonstrated that the red hind, $\mathbf{E}$. guttatus (cabrilla) and the white grunt, Haemulon plumieri (cachicata blanca), were being overfished by the $1.25^{\prime \prime}$ mesh size on the west coast of Puerto Rico.

It has also been noted that catch composition changes with soak time (Munro, 1974b; Stevenson and Stuart-Sharkey, 1980; Hartsuijker and Nicholson, 1981; Beets, 1993). Another factor that affects the performance of traps in the capture of targeted species is the distance that traps are set away from reefs (High and Beardsley, 1970; Hartsuijker and Nicholson, 1981; Luckhurst and Ward, 1987), as does the distance between traps, or the effective area fished by traps (Sinoda, and Kobayasi, 1969; Eggers et al, 1982; Miller and Hunte, 1987).

## Length Frequency

Although, length-frequency analysis were performed separately for species caught with the two different gears, it is more appropriate to discuss both gears at the same time. The main reason is related to the results obtained during this study, which are different from those obtained in previous years.

Comparing the size frequency distribution of coneys sampled with hook and line and with fish traps, it can be observed that coneys sampled with traps were significantly larger than with hooks. These results are similar to those obtained from data gathered in the survey undertaken from September 1991 to June 1992 (Rosario, 1992). This represented the first time in which the distributions reflected gear selectivity. In the revised literature from the Caribbean area, gear selectivity has never been reported for sampled coneys. Thompson and Munro (1974), reported no gear selectivity for sampled coneys with traps and hook and line. Also there is no data available in Puerto Rico regarding depth effects or soak time effects on trap catch rates for coneys.

Similar results were obtained for the red hind, i.e. sizes of individuals caught with traps were larger on average than those captured with hook and line. The observed differences in size distribution were statistically significant (Kol-mogorov-Smirnov, $\mathrm{d}>\mathrm{D} .05$ ). This is a reflection of gear selectivity, being this the second consecutive year in which this trend is recorded, at least, for surveys carried out at the Fisheries Research Laboratory of Puerto Rico. Thompson and Munro (1974b), did not find gear selectivity in the size distributions of red hind sampled with these two gears in Jamaica, although, those captured with traps ( $1.25^{\prime \prime}$ hexagonal mesh) were of slightly higher average size, similar to the results of this survey. Matos (1991), on the other hand, reported that size frequency distribution of red hinds captured with hook and line were significantly larger than those taken with fish traps, for red hinds sampled during 1988-89 and 1990.

Stevenson and Stuart-Sharkey (1980) demonstrated an independent depth effect for red hinds captured with traps. Red hind catches (mean number and weight) were not significantly different for two tested depths ( 30 and 50 m ). They also demonstrated a soak time effect with higher overall catches at intermediate soak times ( 5 days). The latter could explain the low red hind catches by traps during this study, which were soaked only for 5 to 6 hrs daily. Thompson and Munro (1974b) stated that catch rates by hook and line showed greater variability than those of traps, mostly related to wind and current and not necessarily related to the abundance of groupers at the sampling stations.

Another, point of interest in comparing these two distributions, is that trap distribution clearly shows no catches of small animals and a loss of the larger
animals, while hook distribution shows clearly that recruitment occurred during the sampling period, although the loss of larger animals is quite evident. This result differs from what has been the trend over the past six years (1987-1992) (Rosario, 1988; Rosario, 1989; Appeldoorn et al, 1992). Data gathered from spawning aggregations from 1987 to 1992, reflects an apparent lack of recruitment of juveniles to the fisheries (Sadovy, et all, in press). Although, spawning aggregation data is not available for 1993, at least the obtained size frequency has started to show some evidence of recruitment, during the sampling period.

Sadovy and Figuerola (1992) identified that red hinds in Puerto Rico are growth overfished. One of the major concerns at the present time in Puerto Rico is to find an effective measure of managing this resource. Among proposed management measures in Federal and State Waters, there is a measure to prohibit fishing at the red hind aggregation sites during the spawning season from December to February. This, in conjunction with an increase in the legal mesh size used for fish traps, are considered to be the two most effective management measures.

Regarding trap catches, it is not clear which factors might be affecting these. A mesh size selectivity survey conducted during 1990 (Rosario and Sadovy, 1991 in press) showed that red hinds and coneys were more susceptible to be caught by smaller mesh size, in particular by the mesh size used for this survey (1.25" hexagonal mesh). These results were statistically significant. These latter factors have been identified by several authors in the Caribbean region to be of great importance, not only in considering the effect of mesh size on trap catches, but in trap catches in general (Munro, 1974b and c; Stevenson, 1978; Stevenson and Stuart-Sharkey, 1980; Hartsuijker and Nicholson, 1981; Munro 1983; Ward, 1987; Ward and Nisbet, 1987). Therefore, when considering a management measure such as an increase in legal mesh size, all these factors should be addressed.

Gear selectivity is of great importance as it relates to length of first recruitment into the fishery. It is clear that size selection by mesh occurs (Munro, 1974; Stevenson, 1978; Stevenson and Stuart-Sharkey, 1980; Hartsuijker and Nicholson, 1981; Munro 1983; Ward, 1987; Ward and Nisbet, 1987; Bohnsack, et al, 1989; Rosario and Sadovy, 1991, Smith and Ault, 1993).

Squirrelfishes have been an important part of the fishery around Puerto Rico, but are greatly underepresented in fisheries dependent samples due to their low economic value. However, Matos and Sadovy (1990) reported that in certain areas "third class" fish include large individuals of squirrelfishes, which points
to a possible future exploitation of this species as other economically important species become more scarce. The number of individuals and their contribution to our catches has decline in the last three years, which points to some kind of exploitation, although it is underrepresented in fisheries-dependent data.

Stevenson and Stuart-Sharkey (1980) found that H. ascensionis sampled with traps off the western coast of Puerto Rico showed a significant depth effect (larger fishes were caught at greater depths) for the number and weight of sampled individuals. Longjaw squirrelfishes were more frequently sampled in deeper water and with soak times of 6 days, than parrotfishes and groupers. These authors also found that during the spring, species composition for the sampled area changed dramatically in shallow waters, being composed of grunts (Haemulon plumieri), parrotfishes and small squirrelfishes (H. rufus). Species composition at other times of the year was comprised of groupers, snappers, goatfish, jacks, queen triggerfish and scarids, among others.

Sand tilefish (ㅆ․ plumieri) was not represented in Puerto Rico landings data, although the species is traditionally sold in Aguadilla. Matos (1993, in preparation) reported that this species has become of commercial importance and are actually sold. Dooley (1978) compiled information (systematic and biological) of the sand tilefish for specimens collected off the west coast of Puerto Rico. Baird and Baird (1992) described the colonial social structure of this species. But for Puerto Rico, there is very few available data on this species. Their colonial social structure, could lead this species to be overfished, since they are sedentary animals that stay close to their home range, and are usually clustered in definite places (Shapiro, 1987; Baird, 1988; Baird and Baird, 1992). For these reasons, they could be easily targeted in some areas.

From previous surveys carried out by the Fisheries Research Laboratory Exploratory Project, sand tilefish have comprised an important part of the catch, both in terms of number and weight of individuals captured. This species constituted the third most captured with hook and line in 1988-89 (Rosario, 1989), 1990 (Rosario, in preparation), and 1991-92 (Rosario, 1992) as was for this survey.

## Reproductive State

Data on spawning seasonality of selected species were collected incidentally and are compared with published literature from the region. Not all months were sampled comprehensively for all species and hence only broad patterns may be
presented. These are represented predominantly in terms of percentages of ripe individuals on a monthly basis where data are available.

Spawning periods of coney have been recorded from different surveys conducted at the Fisheries Research Laboratory to be quite variable. Erdman (1977) reported the spawning season of this species to be between the months of December to February. Rosario (1989) reported that for various sampling periods this was the most likely, although data is incidental. Thompson and Munro (1974b) reported ripe fishes between November and July, with peak spawning activity in January to March, and a subsidiary peak in June and July, for sampled coney in Jamaica. They also reported that the highest proportion of spent gonads were taken in April.

From this survey data is to scarce in regard to the number of ripe individuals, although those ripe individuals were all caught in April (1992 or 1993). For the period of December 1992 to February 1993, sampling could not be performed and this period of time represents the spawning period of coneys as well, as red hinds.

The spawning period of red hinds in Puerto Rico waters has been reported to occur around the time of the full moon of January or February (Erdman, 1977). Erdman also reported that every several years there is a shift in the spawning pattern of this species. Other authors from the Caribbean region have reported similar results to those of Erdman (1977), which are similar to data collected during the spawning aggregation of the past five years. Thompson and Munro (1974b) reported ripe fishes only from December to March and the greatest number of fishes with ripe gonads were collected in January.

Data gathered by the Fisheries Research Laboratory confirms these findings, since in some years the spawning activity occurred mainly during January, or in other years during February. Data from this survey is practically non useful in this regard, since data for those months was not collected.

Sand tilefish breeding season in Puerto Rico has been reported to be from December to March (Colin, cited in Thresher, 1984). Erdman (1977) reported males with subripe gonads during March for the southwest coast of Puerto Rico. Colin and Clavijo (1988) reported spawning for sand tilefish in the same area from October to March. Baird (1988) reported spawning season from February to August in Belize. No particular trend was observed for sampled sand tilefish during this study. Although, the high numbers of ripe individuals (males and females) during April tends to point a spawning period around this time.

Vermillion snappers showed a higher percentage of ripe gonads in April and May. Erdman (1977) reported the spawning period of this species to be from March-May, which is compatible with the obtained results in this study. Thompson and Munro (1974a) reported a single active male during May and ripe females during November in Jamaica. Boardman and Weiler (1980) reported a year-round spawning season for this species. Fifty percent size of sexual maturity for this species has been reported to be 140 mm and 200 mm FL for males and females (Boardman and Weiler, 1980), respectively, and 320 to 360 mm FL (Grimes, 1976). In this survey, $50 \%$ size of sexual maturity was $220-230 \mathrm{~mm}$ FL for females and $210-220 \mathrm{~mm}$ FL for males.

Although data regarding spawning season and sexual maturation of silk snappers obtained from this study are very scarce, the available data tends to confirm what is a major concern for this species. Over $100 \%$ of sampled silk snapper in this survey were sexually immature. Grimes (1987) demonstrated that species associated with islands and deep habitats mature at relatively large sizes when compared to those associated with continents and shallower habitats. Boardman and Weiler (1980) reported that female silk snappers mature at 500 mm FL and males at 380 mm . More recently Figuerola (1991) reported that the $50 \%$ size of sexual maturity for females snapper was 410 mm of FL and 265 mm FL for males. Spawning season of silk snapper in Puerto Rico and Jamaica has been reported as year round (Erdman, 1977; Boardman and Weiler, 1980; Munro, et al, 1973).

Munro et al. (1973) provides the only previous information on spawning seasons of chaetodontids. These authors reported that the greatest proportion of ripe fishes in Jamaican waters were collected in January-February, but that more than $40 \%$ were ripe in all months. The proportion of inactive fishes was greatest in September to December. In this study, sampled females during the months of December, and from March to June were ripe females. While ripe males were collected during March, May and June, fishes with spent gonads were sampled during April and May. These results suggest a breeding season around April. On the other hand, no active fishes were sampled during September to November, which is consistent with the available information from Jamaica.

Bardach (1958) reported that members of the genus Chaetodon usually occurred in pairs, and the members of the pairs were identified as male and female. In the Virgin Islands, Sylvester and Dammann (1972) observed that butterflyfishes entered fish traps in pairs. Information gathered at the Pacific (Hobson, 1972; Reese, 1973), reinforced the above observations. These authors reported that butterflyfishes that were paired around midday, often remain paired. Aiken (1975) reported the same reproductive behavior in butterflyfishes
at the Port Royal reefs, Jamaica, while diving and from trap catches. Information gathered from this study are consistent to those in the literature. Over $90 \%$ of the sampled banded butterflyfishes were in pairs, and the pairs were usually male and female.

## CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The major purpose of this study was to establish a data base of fisheries-independent data, which is essential for fisheries managers. Although there are some gaps in the way the data was collected, at least, the sampling protocol was quite defined, and useful data was collected. The major achievement was to identify the best stratifying criteria for future monitoring of the resources. Some of this criteria were implemented for the last quarter of the sampling period, such as increasing the number of traps, to monitor the effects of depth on catches, and try to establish the bottom substrate in sampled stations.

Species composition results obtained from the present study were compared to those obtained in previous fisheries-independent surveys undertaken by the Fisheries Research Laboratory. Serranids dominated the composition, both in terms of weight and number for both gears. The red hind was the most abundant species of the catch, followed by the coney, in terms of weight. These results are similar to those obtained during the survey conducted in 1988-89, which served as a basis for the sampling protocol of the present study.

As the sampling continues during the next few years, (following the sampling protocols established in the present study, and as they become more refined in the number of stations and replicates) a better and more accurate perspective of the conditions of the resources off the west coast of Puerto Rico should be obtained. Although, to better the picture of the resources off the west coast of Puerto Rico, some other concurrent surveys should be taken, as for example, to map bottom substrate at least for the sampled stations and determine an index of recruitment into fisheries.

## LITERATURE CITED

Aiken, K. 1975. The biology, ecology and bionomics of the butterfly and angelfishes, Chaetodontidae. Part 12. The biology, ecology, exploitation and management of Caribbean reef fishes: ODA/UWI fisheries ecology research project. Res. Rep. Zoo. Dep. Univ. West Indies 3: 155-165.

Appeldoorn, R.S. 1987. History and recent status of the Puerto Rican Fishery. Gulf Caribb. Fish. Inst. 40: in press.

Appeldoorn, R.S., J. Beets, J. Bohnsack, S. Bolden, D. Matos, S. Meyers, A. Rosario, Y. Sadovy and W. Tobias. 1992. Shallow water reef fish stock assessment for the U.S. Caribbean. NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-SEFSC-304: 1-70.

Baird, T.A. 1988. Female and male territoriality and mating system of the sand tilefish, Malacanthus plumieri. Env. Biol. Fish. 22: 101-116

Baird, T.A., and T.D. Baird. 1992. Colony formation and some possible benefits and costs of gregarious living in the territorial sand tilefish, Malacanthus plumieri. Bull. Mar. Sci. 50(1): 56-65.

Bardach, J.E. 1958. On the movement of certain Bermuda reef fishes. Ecology 39: 139-146.

Bannerot, S., B.J. Rothschild and J.S. Ault. 1991. Statistical sampling design analysis of the Puerto Rico fishery- independent survey. Final rep. THE $\backslash$ ROTHSCHILD $\backslash$ AULT $\backslash$ GROUP. SEAMAP-Caribbean Pro. 1-100 p.

Beets, J. 1993. Fisheries-independent trap sampling in the U.S. Virgins Islands 1988-1992. Report to the SEAMAP-Caribbean Committee. unpublished 1-30.

Boardman, C. and D. Weiler. 1980. Aspects of the life history of three deep water snappers around Puerto Rico. Gulf Caribb. Fish. Inst. 32: 158-172.

Bohnsack, J.A., D.L. Sutherland, A. Brown, D.E. Harper, and D.B. McClelland. 1986. An analysis of the Caribbean biostatistical data for 1985. Draft. NOAA/NMFS SEFC, Miami, Fl. 1-47.

Bohnsack, J.A., D.L. Sutherland, A. Brown, D.E. Harper, and D.B. McClelland, Lt. M.W. Hulsbeck, and C.M. Holt. 1989. The effects of fish trap mesh size on reef fish catch off the southeastern Florida. Mar. Fish. Rev. 51(2): 36-46.

Bohnsack, J.A., 1990. The potential of marine fishery reserves for reef fish management in the U.S. Southern Atlantic. NOAA/Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFC-261. 40 P.

Cole, J.S. 1976. Commercial fisheries survey and development. Contr. Agrop. Pesq. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico 8(3): 1-76.

Colin, P.L. and I.E. Clavijo. 1988. Spawning activity of fishes producing pelagic eggs on a shelf edge coral reef southwestern Puerto Rico. Bull. Mar. Sci. 43(2): 249-279.

Collazo, J., and J.A. Calder;n. 1988. Status of fisheries in Puerto Rico 1979-1982. CODREMAR. Tech. Rep. 1(2): 1-30.

Dennis, G.D., Y. Sadovy and D. Matos. 1991. Seasonal and annual trends in commercial fisheries landings from Puerto Rico. Gulf Caribb. Fish. Inst. 44: in press 1-23.

Dooley, J.K. 1978. Systematic and biology of the tilefishes (Perciformes: Branchiostegidae and Malacanthidae), with description of two new species. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS circular 411: 1-78.

Eggers, D.M., N.A. Rickard, D.A. Chapman and R.R. Whitney. 1982. A methodology for estimating area fished for baited hooks and traps along a ground line. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 39: 448-453.

Erdman, D.S. 1977. Spawning patterns of fishes from the north-east Caribbean. FAO Fish. Rep. 200: 145-170.

Figuerola, M. 1991. Aspectos reproductivos del chillo Lutjanus vivanus (Cuvier, 1828) (Pisces: Lutjanidae) en el oeste de Puerto Rico y sus implicaciones para el manejo pesquero. Fisheries Research Laboratory, DNR. unpublished 21 pp .

Garc1a-Moliner, G.E., and J.J. Kimmel. 1986. CODREMAR/NMFS Cooperative Statistics Program. Mayaguez, Puerto Rico. Laboratorio de Investigaciones Pesqueras.

Grimmes, C.B. 1976. Sex ratio and fecundity of vermillion snapper, Rhomboplites aurorubens, from North Carolina. Jour. Elsha Mitchell Sci. Sco. 42(2): 79-80.

Grimmes, C.B. 1987. Reproductive biology of the Lutjanidae: review. Part 5. Tropical Snappers and Groupers: Biology and Fisheries Management. J.J. Polovina and S. Ralston eds. Westview Press/Boulder Colorado 234-294.

Hartsuijker, L. and W.E. Nicholson. 1981. Results of a potfishing survey on Pedro Bank (Jamaica). The relationship between catch rates, catch composi-
tion, the size of the fish and their recruitment to the fishery. Fish. Div. Minist. Agric., Jamaica. Tech. Rep. No. 4 of the Project. FAO/TCO/JAM 8902: Potfishing survey of Pedro Bank. 1-24.

High, W.L. and A.J. Beardsley. 1970. Fish behavior studies from an undersea habitat. Coom. Fish. Rev: 31-37.

Hobson, E.S. 1972. Activity of Hawaiian reef fishes during evenings and morning transitions between daylight and darkness. Fish. Bull. 70: 715-740.

Juhl, R. 1969. Exploratory fishing surveys and gear test in Puerto Rico. Contr. Agrop. Pesq. Fish Wildl. Div. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico 1(1): 1-39.

Juhl, R. 1972. A report on exploratory fishing and gear tests in Puerto Rico from 1969 to 1972. Contr. Agrop. Pesq. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico 4(3): 1-63.

Juhl, R. and J.A. Suarez-Caabro. 1973. Fish pot fisheries in Puerto Rico. Contr. Agrop. Pesq. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico 5(4): 1-18.

Kawaguchi, K. 1974. Handline and longline fishing explorations for snapper and related species in the Caribbean and adjacents waters. Mar. Fish. Rev. 36(9): 8-31.

Luckhurst, B. and J. Ward. 1987. Behavioral dynamics of coral reef fishes in Antillean fish traps in Bermuda. Gulf Caribb. Fish. Inst. 38: 528-546.

Matos, D., Z. Torres. 1989. Comprehensive census of the fishery of Puerto Rico, 1988. CODREMAR. Tech. Rep. 1(3): 1-55.

Matos, D. 1990. History and current status of the commercial fishery in Puerto Rico, 1988-1989. First Symposium of the Coast. Sea Grant. Technological College Ponce, Puerto Rico. 1: 1-16.

Matos, D. 1991. Comparison of size of capture using hook and line, fish traps and gill nets of five commercial fish in Puerto Rico during 1988-90. Gulf Caribb. Fish. Inst. 44: in press.

Matos, D. 1992. Fisheries Research Laboratory/NMFS Cooperative Statistics Program for 1991-92. Mayaguez, Puerto Rico. Laboratorio de Investigaciones Pesqueras.

Matos, D., and Y. Sadovy. 1990. Overview of Puerto Rico' small-scale Fisheries Statistics 1988-1989. CODREMAR. Tech. Rep. 1(4): 1-17.

Miller, R.J. and W. Hunte. 1987. Effective area fished by antillean fish traps. Gulf Caribb. Fish. Inst. 39: in press.

Miller, R.J. 1989. Traps as a survey tool for animal density. Gulf Caribb. Fish. Inst. 39: 331-339.

Munro, J.L. 1974a. The composition and magnitude of line catches in Jamaican waters. Part 4. The biology, ecology, exploitation and management of Caribbean reef fishes. ODA/UWI fisheries ecology research project. Res. Rep. Zoo. Dep. Univ. West Indies. 4: 26-32

Munro, J.L. 1974b. The composition and magnitude of trap catches in Jamaican waters. Part 5. The biology, ecology, exploitation and management of Caribbean reef fishes. ODA/UWI fisheries ecology research project. Res. Rep. Zoo. Dep. Univ. West Indies. 5: 33-49

Munro, J.L. 1974c. The mode of operation of Antillean fish traps and the relationship between ingress, escapement, catch and soak. J. Cons. Int. Explo. Mer. 35: 337-350.

Munro, J.L. 1983. Coral reef fish and fisheries of the Caribbean Sea. ICLARM Stud. Rev., 7: 1-9.

Munro, J.L., P.H. Reeson and V.C. Gaut. 1971. Dynamics factors affecting the performance of the Antillean fish trap. Gulf Caribb. Fish. Inst. 23: 184-194.

Reese, E.S. 1973. Duration of residence by coral reef fishes on 'home' reefs. Copeia. 1973: 145-149.

Regier, H.A. 1973. Sequence of exploitation of stocks in multispecies fisheries in the Lauretian Great Lakes. J. Fish. Board Can. 30: 1992-1999.

Rosario, A. 1988. Monitoring of commercially exploited fisheries resources in Puerto Rico. Completion Rep. CODREMAR/NMFS Cooperative Statistics Program. Mayaguez, Puerto Rico. 1-86.

Rosario, A. 1989. Fisheries-independent monitoring of commercially exploited reef fish and spiny lobster resources in Puerto Rico. Completion Rep. CODREMAR. Mayaguez, Puerto Rico. 1-114.

Rosario, A. 1992a. Hook and line catches of exploited reef fishes off the west coast of Puerto Rico. Completion Rep. FRL/DNR. in preparation.

Rosario, A. 1992b. Shallow-water reef fish monitoring. Completion Rep. Fisheries Research Laboratory/DNR, Mayaguez, Puerto Rico. 1-60.

Rosario, A., and Y. Sadovy. 1991. Trap mesh selectivity off the west coast of Puerto Rico. Completion Rep. Fisheries Research Laboratory/DNR, Mayaguez, Puerto Rico. 1-60.

Rosario, A., and Y. Sadovy. 1991. The effect of fish trap mesh size on species composition and catch value in western Puerto Rico. Gulf Caribb. Fish. Inst. 44: in press.

Sadovy, Y. 1989. Caribbean Fisheries: problems and prospects. Progress in Underwater Sciences, 13: 169-184.

Sadovy, Y., and M. Figuerola. 1992. The status of the red hind fishery in Puerto Rico and St. Thomas, as determined by yield-per-recruit analysis. Gulf Caribb. Fish. Inst. 42: in press.

Sadovy, Y, A. Rosario, and A.M. Romn. 1993. Spawning dynamics in an aggregating grouper, the red hind, Epinephelus guttatus. Env. Biol. Fish. In press.

Shapiro, D. 1987. Inferring larval recruitment strategies from the distributional ecology of settled individuals of a coral reef fish. Bull. Mar. Sci. 41: 289-295.

Sinoda, M. and T. Kobayasi. 1969. Studies of the fishery of Zuwai crab in the Japan Sea-VI. Efficiency of the toyoma kago (a kind of crab trap) in capturing beni-zuwai crab. Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. 35: 948-956.

Smith, S.G. and J.S. Ault. 1993. Statistical sampling design analysis of the 1991-1992 Puerto Rico shallow-water reef fish monitoring survey. The Rothschild $\backslash$ Ault $\backslash$ Group final report for SEAMAP-Caribbean Program. unpublished 1-74.

Stevenson, D.K. 1978. Management of a tropical fishery for maximum sustainable yield. Gulf Caribb. Fish. Inst. 30: 386-397.

Stevenson, D.K. and P. Stuart-Sharkey. 1980. Performance of wire fish traps on the western coast of Puerto Rico. Gulf Caribb. Fish. Inst. 32: 173-193.

Suarez-Caabro, J.A. 1970. Puerto Rico's fishery statistics 1968-1969. Contr. Agrop. Pesq. Serv. Aux. Oper. Cent., Dept. of Agric. Comm. of Puerto Rico, 2(1): 1-38.

Sutherland, D.L., J.A. Bohnsack, D.E. Harper, C.M. Holt, M.W. Hulsbeck, and D.B. McClellan. 1987. Preliminary report: Reef fish size and species selectivity by wire fish traps in south Florida waters. A report to the Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council, September 1987. U.S. Dep. Commer., NOAA/NMFS/SEFC, Miami Lab., Coast Resource. Div. 86/87-33.

Sylvester, J.R. and A.E. Dammann. 1972. Pot fishing in the Virgin Islands. Mar. Fish. Rev. 34: 33-35.

Thompson, R. and J.L. Munro. 1974a. The biology, ecology and bionomics of the snappers, Lutjanidae. Part 9. The biology, ecology, exploitation and management of Caribbean reef fishes. ODA/UWI fisheries ecology research project. Res. Rep. Zoo. Dep. Univ. West Indies. 3: 94-109.

Thompson, R. and J.L. Munro. 1974b. The biology, ecology and bionomics of the hinds and groupers, Serranidae. Part 7. The biology, ecology, exploitation and management of Caribbean reef fishes. ODA/UWI fisheries ecology research project. Res. Rep. Zoo. Dep. Univ. West Indies. 3: 59-81.

Thresher, R.E. 1984. Reproduction in reef fishes. T.F.H. Publ. Inc. Ltd. ISBN 0-87666-808-2. 1-398.

Ward, J. 1987. Mesh size selection in antillean arrowhead fish traps. FAO Fish. Rep. 389: 455-467.

Ward, J. and E. Nisbet. 1987. Preliminary report of further investigations into the effect of mesh size on the fishing power of traps. In house report. Div. Fish. Bermuda. 1-9.

Weiler, D. and J.A. Suarez-Caabro. 1980. Overview of Puerto Rico's small-scale fisheries statistics 1972-78. CODREMAR Tech. Rep., 1(1): 27 p.

distribution of sampled coneys by moon phase.

Figure 4 shows the calculated length/weight regression line for coneys sampled with hooks. The r value was .92 .

Any size distributions by moon phase gave statistically significant results (Kolmogorov-Smirnov, d < D.05).

Figure 5 shows the size frequency distribution by depth ranges. Any of the distributions by depth range gave statistically significant results (KolmogorovSmirnov, d < D.05).

Epinephelus guttatus-red hind
Figure 6a shows the length-frequency distribution of red hinds. Modal class of the sample was 270 mm , with a mean size of $280 \mathrm{~mm} \pm 53$ and a mean weight of $337 \mathrm{~g} \pm 229$. Table 3 gives the mean length and standard deviations by moon phase. Maximum and minimum size and weight are shown in Table 4. Figures 6b-e show the size frequency distribution by moon phase. Figure 7 shows the calculated lengthweight regression line of sampled red hinds with hooks. The $r$ value for this sample was . 98.

The only size distribution by moon phase that gave statistically significant results (Kolmogorov-Smirnov, $\mathrm{d}=0.366>\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{D}}=0.305$ ), were those among the first quarter and full moon distributions; fuil moon and last quarter $\left(\mathrm{d}=0.312>\mathrm{D}_{.05}=0.295\right)$; and first quarter and new moon $(\mathrm{d}=0.164>\mathrm{D} .05=$ 0.143 ).

Depth ranges size distribution are shown in Figure 8. The only distributions that yielded statistically significant results (Kolmogorov-Smirnov, $\left.d=0.235>D_{.05}=0.173\right) ; d=0.256>D_{.05}=0.189 ;$ and $d=0.238>D_{.05}=0.175$ were among $0-10$ and total; $0-10$ and $11-20$; and $0-10$ and $21-50 \mathrm{fm}$, respectively.

## Rhomboplites aurorubens-vermillion snapper

The total catch distribution is shown in Figure 9. The modal class was 220 mm , with a mean size and weight of $216 \mathrm{~mm} \pm 17$, and $168 \mathrm{~g} \pm 37$ respectively. There were not enough individuals by moon phase, precluding comparison of size distribution for each moon phase. Table 3 gives the number of individuals and mean size and weight of vermillion snapper by moon phase. Maximum and minimum recorded are shown in Table 4 . The calculated length/weight regression line is shown in Figure 10. The $r$ value for this regression was 0.96.

Figure 11 shows the obtained size distribution by depth ranges. All the distributions yielded statistically significant results. Between the total sample distribution and the depth range of $11-20 \mathrm{fm}$, (Kolmogorov-Smirnov, $d=0.598$ ) $\left.D_{.05}=0.058\right)$, among the total and $21-50 \mathrm{fm}\left(d=0.101>D_{.05}=0.043\right)$, and among depth ranges $11-20$ and $21-50 \mathrm{fm}\left(d=0.260>\mathrm{D}_{.05}=0.068\right)$.


| cont.Table-1. |  |  | Hook and Line | Fish Traps |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Code | Species | \# | \% | W | $\%$ | \# | \% | w | \% |
| 103 | Malacanthus plumieri | 196 | 8.51 | 65.938 | 260 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 104. | Caulolatilus cyanoos | 2 | 0.09 | 1.455 | 0.21 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 46 | Synodus intermedius | 1 | 0.04 | 215 | 0.03 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 98 | Priacanthus cruentatus | 2 | 0.09 | 790 | 0.11 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 728 | Monacanthus setifer | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.27 | 128 | 0.12 |
| 183 | Chaetodon capistratus | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 2 | 0.53 | 128 | 0.12 |
| 560 | Chaetodon ocellatus | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 2 | 0.53 | 170 | 0.15 |
| 574 | Chaetodon sedentarius | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.27 | 30 | 0.03 |
| 561 | Chaetodon striatus | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 54 | 14.44 | 3.756 | 3.42 |
| -660 | Halichoeres mamoli | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.27 | 265 | 0.24 |
| $\underline{191}$ | Halichoeres radiatus | 1 | 0.04 | 930 | 0.14 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 822 | Chilomycterus antillarum | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 2 | 0.53 | 565 | 0.51 |
| 261 | Sphoeroides soengleris | 1. | 0.04 | 305 | 0.04 | 1 | 0.27 | 720 | 0.66 |
| 757 | Serranus phoebe | 1 | 0.04 | 110 | 0.02 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 545 | Scormaenodes caribbaeus | 1 | 0.04 | 310 | 0.05 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| -245 | Scorpaena plumieri | 6 | 0.26 | 1.890 | 0.28 | 1. | 0.27 | 290 | 0.026 |
| -403 | Carcharhinus limbatus | 1 | 0.04 | 2.494 | 0.36 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 19 | Dasyatis americana | 1 | 0.04 | 2.381 | 0.35 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| -442 | Gymoothorax moringa | 2 | 0.09 | 1.760 | 0.26 | 0 | 2.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 601 | Caranx hippos | 1 | 0.04 | 4.557 | 0.66 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 118 | Caranx latus | 1. | 0.04 | 1.350 | 0.20 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 119 | Caranx lugubris | 11 | 0.48 | 21.611 | 3.14 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| -11 | Seriolarivoliana | 4 | 0.17 | 3750 | 0.55 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 203 | Sohyraena barracuda | 5 | 0.22 | 16.854 | 2.45 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| -930 | Arenaus cribarius | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 4 | 1.07 | 710 | 0.65 |
| -220 | Callapa flammea | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.27 | 130 | 0.12 |
|  | Ta | 30. | 7161 |  |  | 24 |  | 09-745 |  |

Table 2. Catch summary by fishermen of data collected during sampling period April 1992 to March 1993.

| Fishermen <br> ID | \# of <br> trips | Effort <br> (hook hours) | Total Weight <br> (g) | Mumber <br> of <br> Fish | Mean CPUE <br> (g/trips) | CPUE <br> (g/trips) | CPUE <br> (g/hook <br> hrs) |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 55 | 580.50 | 70,286 | 205 | $1,277.93$ | 121.71 | 121.08 |
| 6 | 52 | 606.00 | 139,562 | 437 | $2,683.88$ | 220.42 | 230.30 |
| 13 | 55 | 649.50 | 96,949 | 366 | $1,762.71$ | 129.25 | 129.87 |
| 17 | 46 | 547.50 | 94,644 | 138 | $2,057.48$ | 174.41 | 172.87 |
| 18 | 55 | 670.50 | 135,730 | 524 | $2,467.82$ | 196.34 | 202.43 |
| 21 | 52 | 700.50 | 125,697 | 427 | $2,417.25$ | 178.15 | 179.44 |
| 26 | 5 | 52.50 | 24,293 | 15 | $4,858.60$ | 462.72 | 462.72 |

Table 3. Catch summary by selected species by moon phase for sampling period of April 1992 to March 1993.
(Table 3a). Catch summary by moon phase of sampled coneys with hook and line.

| Moon Phase | Tot. \# | Tot. W. | Mean <br> X | St. $\mathrm{D}$ | Var. | Mean W | St. D | Var. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Min } \\ & . \quad X \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \operatorname{Max} \\ \cdot \mathrm{X} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Min } \\ & . \quad W \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Max. W |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| First. | 92 | 14,509 | 213.3 | 24.1 | 585.1 | 157.7 | 51.01 | 2,601 | 129 | 261 | 38 | 325 |
| Full | 317 | 52,920 | 217.6 | 22.8 | 520.3 | 166.9 | 50.27 | 2,526 | 160 | 295 | 64 | 390 |
| Last | 235 | 52,920 | 217,6 | 26.2 | 690.1 | 176.3 | 70.49 | 4,968 | 166 | 319 | 74 | 540 |
| New | 372 | 70,199 | 220.2 | 24.7 | 613.9 | 188.7 | 73.00 | 5,329 | 112 | 344 | 46 | 795 |
| Total | 1,016 | 179,058 | 218.7 | 24.5 | 603.8 | 176.2 | 65.11 | 4,239 | 112 | 344 | 38 | 795 |

(Table 3b). Catch summary by moon phase of sampled red hinds with hook and line.

| Moon <br> Phase | Tot. <br> \# | Tot. W. | Mean <br> X | St. <br> D | Var. | Mean <br> W | St. D | Var. | Min <br> X | Max <br> X | Min <br> W | Max. W |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| First. | 147 | 45,051 | 266.1 | 49.1 | 2,406 | 306.5 | 198.8 | 39,519 | 154 | 392 | 52 | 1,060 |
| Full | 23 | 8,195 | 286.1 | 34.9 | 1,220 | 356.3 | 93.7 | 8,774 | 180 | 351 | 235 | 585 |
| Last | 267 | 92,158 | 277.8 | 56.6 | 3,203 | 345.2 | 263.0 | 69,170 | 183 | 454 | 54 | 1,505 |
| New | 234 | 80,729 | 280.8 | 47.5 | 2,257 | 345.1 | 223.7 | 50,049 | 170 | 485 | 82 | 1,915 |
| Total | 671 | 226,133 | 279.5 | 52.8 | 2,787 | 336.8 | 228.6 | 52,233 | 154 | 485 | 52 | 1,915 |

(Table 3c). Catch summary by moon phase of sampled vermillion snapper with hook and line.

| Moon Phase | Tot. \# | Tot. W. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Mean } \\ & \times \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | St. <br> D | Var. | Mean $W$ | St. D | Var. | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Min } \\ \times \quad \times \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Max } \\ & . \quad X \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Min } \\ & . W \end{aligned}$ | Max. W |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| First. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full | 25 | 4,115 | 215.0 | 13.6 | 185 | 164.6 | 31.0 | 962 | 180 | 223 | 90 | 225 |
| Last | 49 | 8,470 | 216.9 | 15.9 | 252 | 172.9 | 36.1 | 1,306 | 188 | 255 | 102 | 270 |
| New | 11 | 1,696 | 213.5 | 47.5 | 727 | 154.2 | 50.0 | 2,497 | 161 | 247 | 60 | 235 |
| Total | 85 | 14,281 | 215.9 | 17.2 | 295 | 168.0 | 37.4 | 1,400 | 161 | 255 | 60 | 270 |

(Table 3d). Catch summary by moon phase of sampled sand tilefish with hook and line.

| Moon Phase | Tot. \# | Tot. W. | Mean $X$ | St. $D$ | Var. | Mean W | St. D | Var. | $\begin{gathered} \text { Min } \\ . ~ \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Max } \\ & . \quad \mathrm{X} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Min } \\ & . \quad W \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Max. W |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| First. | 30 | 9,130 | 344.3 | 37.2 | 1,383 | 304.3 | 99.3 | 9,864 | 245 | 401 | 90 | 605 |
| Full | 41 | 15,515 | 370.0 | 30.8 | 946 | 378.4 | 61.9 | 3.828 | 212 | 423 | 230 | 515 |
| Last | 51 | 16,803 | 357.5 | 27.8 | 773 | 329.5 | 67.5 | 4,558 | 261 | 408 | 118 | 470 |
| New | 74 | 24,490 | 357.7 | 33.2 | 1,104 | 331.0 | 90.8 | 8,248 | 275 | 422 | 140 | 550 |
| Total | 196 | 65,938 | 358.2 | 33.0 | 1,087 | 336.4 | 84.6 | 7,161 | 212 | 423 | 90 | 605 |


| (Table 4a). Catch summary by depth ranges of sampled coneys, Apri1 1992 to March 1993. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Depth Ranges | Tot. \# | Tot. W. | Mean X | $\begin{aligned} & \text { St. } \\ & \text { D. } \end{aligned}$ | Var. | Mean W | St. D | Var. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Min. } \\ & \times \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Max. } \\ & \times \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \operatorname{Min} . \\ W \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Max. W |
| 0-10 | 265 | 44,872 | 216.91 | 20.9 | 439.26 | 169.33 | 44.02 | 1,937.9 | 160 | 291 | 66 | 390 |
| 11-20 | 574 | 102,104 | 219.53 | 23.8 | 570.39 | 177.88 | 60.59 | 3,671.1 | 129 | 344 | 38 | 400 |
| 21-50 | 177 | 32,082 | 218.80 | 30.8 | 951.91 | 181.25 | 97.07 | 9,422.2 | 112 | 319 | 60 | 795 |
| Total | 1,016 | 179,058 | 218.7 | 24.5 | 603.8 | 176.2 | 65.11 | 4,239 | 112 | 344 | 38 | 795 |
| (Table 4b). Catch summary by depth ranges of sampled red hinds, April 1992 to March 1993. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depth Ranges | Tot. \# | Tot. W. | Mean X | $\begin{aligned} & \text { St. } \\ & \text { D. } \end{aligned}$ | Var. | Mean W | St. D | Var. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Min. } \\ & \times \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Max. } \\ & \times \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Min. } \\ & \mathrm{W} \end{aligned}$ | Max. W |
| 0-10 | 35 | 10,498 | 267.2 | 40.9 | 1,673 | 200.66 |  | 40,266. | 202 | 425 | 92 | 1,270 |
| 11-20 | 141 | 48,445 | 276.6 | 55.9 | 3,132 | 231.51 |  | 53,596. | 154 | 444 | 52 | 1,505 |
| 21-50 | 496 | 167,330 | 277.0 | 50.9 | 2,598 | 234.98 |  | 55,217 | 183 | 485 | 54 | 1,915 |
| Tota 1 | 671 | 226,133 | 279.5 | 52.8 | 2,787 | 336.8 | 228.6 | 52,233 | 154 | 485 | 52 | 1,915 |
| (Table 4c). Catch summary by depth ranges (fm) of sampled vermillion snappers, April 1992 to March 1993. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depth Ranges | Tot. \# | Tot. W. | Mean X | $\begin{aligned} & \text { St. } \\ & \mathrm{D} . \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Var. | Mean W | St. D | Var. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Min. } \\ & \times \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Max. } \\ & \times \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Min. W | Max. W |
| 0-10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11-20 | 34 | 5,676 | 166.94 | 33.2 | 1,106 | 217.35 | 15.97 | 254.99 | 164 | 247 | 72 | 235 |
| 21-50 | 51 | 8,605 | 168.73 | 39.9 | 1,595 | 214.88 | 17.91 | 320.61 | 161 | 255 | 60 | 270 |
| Total | 85 | 14,281 | 215.9 | 17.2 | 295 | 168.0 | 37.4 | 1,400 | 161 | 255 | 60 | 270 |
| (Table 4d). Catch summary by depth range of sampled sand tilefish, April 1992 to March 1993. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depth Ranges | Tot. \# | Tot. W. | Mean X | $\begin{aligned} & \text { St. } \\ & \text { D. } \end{aligned}$ | Var. | Mean W | St. D | Var. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Min. } \\ & \mathrm{X} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\underset{X}{\operatorname{Max} .}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Min. } \\ & \text { W. } \end{aligned}$ | Max. W |
| 0-10 | 33 | 10,908 | 350.45 | 41.3 | 1,706 | 330.55 | 86.99 | 7,567 | 212 | 400 | 118 | 455 |
| 11-20 | 106 | 36,025 | 363.22 | 28.7 | 824 | 339.86 | 75.66 | 5,723 | 246 | 423 | 110 | 530 |
| 21-50 | 57 | 19,005 | 353.21 | 33.3 | 1,111 | 333.42 | 97.72 | 9,549 | 245 | 422 | 90 | 605 |
| Total | 196 | 65,938 | 358.2 | 33.0 | 1,087 | 336.4 | 84.6 | 7,161 | 212 | 423 | 90 | 605 |

Table 5. Catch summary of selected sampled species with fish traps, April 1992 to March 1993.
(Table 5a). Catch summary by sex stage of sampled coneys with fish traps.

| Sex <br> Stage | Tot. <br> \# | Tot. W. | Mean X | St. D | Var. | Mean W | St. D | Var. | Min <br> X | Max <br> X | Min <br> W | Max. W |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| F1 | 4 | 799 | 227.25 | 23.78 | 565.69 | 199.75 | 53.20 | $2,830.19$ | 189 | 250 | 114 | 260 |
| F2 | 1 | 145 | 209.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 145.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |  |  |  |
| F3 | 1 | 225 | 246.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 275.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |  |  |  |
| F4 | 68 | 17,790 | 242.75 | 30.02 | 901.01 | 261.62 | 102.7 | $10,546.6$ | 192 | 315 | 120 | 710 |
| M1 | 3 | 515 | 216.33 | 4.19 | 17.56 | 171.67 | 14.34 | 205.56 | 212 | 222 | 155 | 190 |
| M3 | 3 | 865 | 270.33 | 19.87 | 394.89 | 288.33 | 35.20 | $1,238.89$ | 244 | 292 | 250 | 335 |
| M4 | 11 | 2,715 | 242.33 | 27.62 | 762.74 | 246.82 | 84.73 | $7,178.51$ | 196 | 283 | 135 | 365 |
| Tota | 91 | 23,104 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

(Table 5b). Catch summary by sex stage of sampled red hinds with fish traps.

| Sex <br> Stage | Tot. <br> \# | Tot. W. | Mean X | St. D | Var. | Mean W | St. D | Var. | Min <br> X | Max <br> X | Min <br> W | Max. W |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| F1 | 15 | 6,785 | 299.40 | 30.90 | 954.64 | 452.33 | 181.24 | $32,849.56$ | 261 | 382 | 305 | 965 |
| F4 | 52 | 22,475 | 303.48 | 35.11 | $1,232.37$ | 432.21 | 166.67 | $27,780.21$ | 242 | 379 | 150 | 815 |
| M1 | 3 | 2,475 | 368.33 | 19.19 | 368.22 | 825.00 | 194.72 | $37,916.67$ | 345 | 392 | 600 | 1,075 |
| M2 | 2 | 515 | 258.50 | 7.50 | 56.25 | 257.50 | 32.50 | $1,056.25$ | 251 | 266 | 225 | 290 |
| M3 | 1 | 475 | 290.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 475.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |  |  |  |
| M4 | 17 | 12,580 | 355.41 | 45.98 | $2,114.48$ | 740.00 | 301.14 | $90,682.35$ | 286 | 431 | 335 | 1,340 |
| Total | 90 | 45,305 | 313.62 | 43.37 | $1,880.6$ | 503.39 | 242.2 | $58,678.79$ | 242 | 431 | 150 | 1,340 |


| Table 6. Summary of sampled species by sex stage with hook and line, April 1992 to March 1993. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (Table 6a). Catch summary of sampled coneys, Apri7 1992 to March 1993. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Stage | Tot. \# | Tot. W. | Mean X | St. D | Var. | Mean W | St. D | Var. |
| F1 | 28 | 4,820 | 221.54 | 30.70 | 942.39 | 172.14 | 62.81 | 3,945.62 |
| F2 | 9 | 1,293 | 209.56 | 25.73 | 662.25 | 143.67 | 42.80 | 1,831. 56 |
| F3 | 18 | 2,688 | 207.83 | 19.68 | 387.36 | 149.33 | 67.47 | 4,552.78 |
| F4 | 854 | 149,630 | 218.27 | 24.18 | 584.70 | 175.21 | 61.39 | 3,768.94 |
| M1 | 2 | 232 | 195.5 | 2.50 | 6.25 | 116.00 | 14.00 | 196.00 |
| M3 | 9 | 1,401 | 208.22 | 33.61 | 1,129.73 | 155.67 | 68.66 | 4,714.67 |
| M4 | 96 | 18,994 | 226.25 | 23.70 | 561.70 | 197.85 | 88.79 | 7,884.10 |
| (Table 6b). Catch summary of sampled red hinds, April 1992 to March 1993. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Stage | Tot. \# | Tot. W. | Mean X | St. D | Var. | Mean W | St. D | Var. |
| F1 | 274 | 68,403 | 254.74 | 41.16 | 1,694.50 | 249.65 | 140.50 | 19,739.38 |
| F2 | 17 | 5,566 | 266.29 | 47.99 | 2,303.50 | 327.41 | 214.67 | 46,084.24 |
| F3 | 5 | 2,035 | 281.80 | 39.24 | 1,539.76 | 407.00 | 206.41 | 42,606.00 |
| F4 | 217 | 68,054 | 276.92 | 36.71 | 1,347.55 | 313.61 | 138.21 | 19,100.91 |
| M1 | 51 | 21,520 | 293.49 | 62.09 | 3,854.88 | 421.96 | 309.12 | 95,557.57 |
| M2 | 15 | 5,845 | 288.83 | 51.80 | 2,683. 58 | 389.67 | 231.49 | 53,588.22 |
| M3 | 12 | 5,235 | 298.83 | 54.81 | 3,003.81 | 436.25 | 301.29 | 90,776.52 |
| M4 | 80 | 49,475 | 336.00 | 58.55 | 3,427.73 | 618.44 | 352.72 | 124,414.75 |
| (Table 6c). Catch summary of sampled vermillion snappers, April 1992 to March 1993. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Stage | Tot. \# | Tot. W. | Mean X | St. D | Var. | Mean W | St. D | Var. |
| F1 | 4 | 517 | 193.75 | 22.94 | 526.19 | 129.25 | 49.46 | 2,446.69 |
| F2 | 20 | 3,795 | 223.10 | 13.16 | 173.29 | 189.75 | 31.28 | 798.69 |
| F3 | 25 | 3,974 | 211.96 | 13.18 | 173.64 | 158.96 | 31.03 | 962.68 |
| M2 | 5 | 745 | 03.40 | 6.25 | 39.04 | 149.00 | 12.00 | 144.00 |
| M3 | 28 | 4,675 | 219.11 | 18.85 | 355.38 | 166.96 | 37.40 | 1,398.89 |
| M4 | 3 | 575 | 220.33 | 13.82 | 190.89 | 191.67 | 39.65 | 1,572.22 |
| (Table 6d). Catch summary of sampled sand tilefish, April 1992 to March 1993. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Stage | Tot. \# | Tot. W. | Mean X | St. D | Var. | Mean W | St. D | Var. |
| F1 | 15 | 4,455 | 343.00 | 42.62 | 1,816.67 | 297.00 | 97.14 | 9,436.00 |
| F2 | 11 | 3,343 | 338.64 | 47.77 | 2,281.87 | 303.91 | 13.64 | 18,670.99 |
| F3 | 8 | 1,610 | 301.13 | 29.35 | 861.61 | 201.25 | 65.32 | 4,267.19 |

Fish Group Percent of Total Number Fish Sampled With Hook and Line, 1992-1993.

Fish Class Percent of Total Number of Fish Sampled With Hook and Line 1992-93.
B.


Figure 2. Percent contribution of fish groups and market classification; a) fish groups in terms of number; b) fish class in terms of number; c) fish groups in terms of weight and d). fish class in terms of weight.

Fish Group Percent of Total Weight (g) Sampled With Hook and Line, 1992-1993.

Fish Class Percent of Total Weight (g) Sampled With Hook and Line.
C.

D.

A.


Figure 3. Size frequency distribution of sampled coneys with hook and line by moon phase; a) total sample; b) first quarter: c) (ull moon; d) last quarter: and e) new moon.

## B.


c.

D.

E.


## (Log Weight $=-4.42+2.84 \mathrm{FL}), r=.92$



Figure 4. Length-weight analysis of sampled coneys with hook and line, 1992-93.
A.

B.


Figure 5. Size frequency distribution by depth ranges of sampled coneys with hooks; a) total sample; b) $0-10 \mathrm{fm}$; c) $11-20 \mathrm{fm}$; and d) $\mathbf{2 1 - 5 0} \mathrm{fm}$.
C.

D.



Figure 6. Size irequency distribution of sampled red hinds with hook and line by moon phase; a) total ample; b) flrst quartr; c) fullmoon; d) last quarter; and e) new moon.

## B.


C.

D.

E.

(Log Weight $=-5.22+3.15$ Log FL)


Figure 7. Length-weight analysis of sampled red hinds with hook and line, 1992-93.


Figure 8. Size distribution by depth ranges of sampled red hinds with hooks; a) total sample; b) 0-10 fm; c) 11-20 fm; d) $21-50 \mathrm{fm}$.



Figure 9. Size frequency distribution of sampled vermillion snapper with hook and line, April 1992 to March 1993.



Figure 10. Length-weight analysis of sampled vermillion snappers with hook and line, 1992-93.


Figure 11. Size distribution by depth ranges of sampled vermillion snapper with hook and line. A) depth range 11-20 fm ; b) 21-50 fm and c) total sample.


Figure 12. Size frequency distribution of sampled sand tilefish with hook and line, April 1992 to March 1993.


$$
(\text { Log Weight }=-4.97+2.93 \text { Log } F L)
$$



Figure 13. Length-weight analysis of sampled sand tilefish with hooks, 1992-93.


Figure 14. Size frequency distribution by depth ranges of sampled sand tilefish with hook and line; a) total sample; b) 0-10 fm; c) 11-20 fm; d) 21-50 fm.
C.

D.

$11-20 \mathrm{fm}$
FORK LENGTH (mm)
21-50 fm

Fish Group Percent of Total Number Fish Caught With Fish Traps, 92-March 93.

Fish Class Percent of Total Number Fish Caught With Fish Traps, 1992-1993.
B.
A.



Figure 15. Percent contribution of fish groups and market classification; sampled with fish traps; a) fish groups in in terms of number; b) fish class in terms of number; c) fish group in terms of weight and d) fish class in terms of weight.

Fish Group Percent of Total Weight (g) Caught With Fish Traps, 1992-1993.

Fish Class Percent of Total Weight (g) Caught With Fish Traps, 1992-1993.
C.

D.


Figure 16. Size frequency distribution of sampled coneys with fish traps, April 1992 to March 1993.



Figure 17. Length-weight analysis of sampled coneys with fish traps, 1992-93.

Figure 18. Size frequency distribution of sampled red hinds with fish traps, April 1992 to March 1993.


Trap Data


Figure 19. Length-weight analysis of sampled red hinds with fish traps ,1992-93.
A.


Females
Figure 20. Size frequency distribution by sex of sampled coneys with hook and line; a) females; and b) males.

## B.



Males


Figure 21. Size frequency distribution by sex of sampled red hinds with hook and line; a) females; and b) males.

A.


Figure 22. Size frequency distribution by sex of sampled vermillion snapper with hook and line; a) females; and b) males.
B.

A.

females
Figure 23. Size frequency distribution by sex of sampled sand tilefish with hook and line; a) females; and b) males.
B.


Appendir 1. Catch sunary by date and station sampled with hook and line, April 1992 to March 1993.


|  | Trips | Inds. | (g) | H00k |  | (fa) | book b | /hook hrs | hook hrs/day | Lines/trip | g/line trip |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 80 Apr-92 | 3 | 94 | 19,037 | 27 | 10.50 | 16.0 | 283.50 | 67.15 | 201.45 | 9 | 2,115.22 |
| $90 \mathrm{Apr}-92$ | 3 | 47 | 19,511 | 21 | 13.50 | 35.0 | 283.50 | 68.82 | 257.06 | 9 | 2,167.89 |
| 95 Apr-92 | 5 | 138 | 40,655 | 45 | 21.00 | 33.6 | 945.00 | 43.02 | 201.21 | 15 | 2,710.33 |
| 96 Apr-92 |  | 82 | 27,581 | 27 | 13.50 | 30.0 | 364.50 | 75.67 | 227.00 | 9 | 3,064.56 |
| $80 \mathrm{May}-92$ | 3 | 68 | 15,137 | 27 | 10.50 | 19.0 | 283.50 | 53.39 | 160.18 | 9 | 1,681.89 |
| 34 Jun-92 |  | 1 | 260 | 9 | 3.50 | 9.0 | 31.50 | 8.25 | 8.25 | 3 | 86.67 |
| $37 \mathrm{Jnn-92}$ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 8.0 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.00 |
| 40 Jun-92 | 1 | 3 | 722 | 9 | 3.50 | 8.0 | 31.50 | 22.92 | 22.92 | 3 | 240.67 |
| $66 \mathrm{Jun}-92$ | 1 | 3 | 1,155 | 9 | 3.50 | 12.0 | 31.50 | 36.67 | 36.67 | 3 | 385.00 |
| 93 Jun-92 | 3 | 4 | 1,722 | 27 | 10.50 | 6.0 | 283.50 | 6.07 | 18.22 | 9 | 191.33 |
| 7 Jul-92 | 1 | 69 | 16,489 | 9 | 3.50 | 11.0 | 31.50 | 523.46 | 523.46 | 3 | 5,496.33 |
| $11 \mathrm{Jul}-92$ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 23.0 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.00 |
| $45 \mathrm{Jnl}-92$ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 12.0 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.00 |
| 46 Jnl-92 | 1 | 4 | 372 | 9 | 4.00 | 13.0 | 36.00 | 10.33 | 10.33 | 3 | 124.00 |
| 48 Jal -92 | 1 | 4 | 1,350 | 9 | 4.00 | 13.0 | 36.00 | 37.50 | 37.50 | 3 | 450.00 |
| $57 \mathrm{Jul}-92$ | 1 | 17 | 8,800 | 9 | 4.00 | 13.0 | 36.00 | 244.44 | 244.44 | 3 | 2,933.33 |
| 64 J01-92 | 1 | 1 | 220 | 9 | 4.50 | 11.0 | 40.50 | 5.43 | 5.43 | 3 | 73.33 |
| 67 Jnl-92 | 1 | 2 | 450 | 9 | 3.50 | 13.0 | 31.50 | 14.29 | 14.29 | 3 | 150.00 |
| $75 \mathrm{Jnl-92}$ | 1 | 0 | 0 | , | 3.50 | 3.0 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.00 |
| $79 \mathrm{Jul}-92$ | 1 | 6 | 1,476 | 9 | 3.50 | 12.0 | 31.50 | 46.86 | 46.86 | 3 | 492.00 |
| $86 \mathrm{Jal-92}$ | 1 | 19 | 3,848 | 9 | 3.50 | 31.0 | 31.50 | 122.16 | 122.16 | 3 | 1,282.67 |
| $91 \mathrm{Jal-92}$ | 1 | 46 | 9,293 | 9 | 3.50 | 38.0 | 31.50 | 295.02 | 295.02 | 3 | 3,097.67 |
| 93 Jol-92 | 1 | 5 | 454 | 9 | 3.50 | 4.0 | 31.50 | 14.41 | 14.41 | 3 | 151.33 |
| $96 \mathrm{Jal}-92$ | 1 | 27 | 10,746 | 9 | 4.50 | 30.0 | 40.50 | 265.33 | 265.33 | 3 | 3,582.00 |
| $8 \mathrm{Agg}-92$ | 1 | 21 | 5,028 | 9 | 4.50 | 15.0 | 40.50 | 124.15 | 124.15 | 3 | 1,676.00 |
| $19 \mathrm{Agg-92}$ | 1 | 20 | 9,345 | 9 | 3.50 | 24.0 | 31.50 | 296.67 | 296.67 | 3 | 3,115.00 |
| $41 \mathrm{Agg}-92$ | 2 | 38 | 9,210 | 18 | 9.00 | 12.0 | 162.00 | 56.85 | 227.41 | 6 | 1,535.00 |
| $45 \mathrm{Agg}-92$ | 1 | 2 | 3,014 | 9 | 4.50 | 12.0 | 40.50 | 74.42 | 74.42 | 3 | 1,004.67 |
| $47 \mathrm{Agg}-92$ | 1 | 5 | 1,413 | 9 | 3.50 | 15.0 | 31.50 | 44.86 | 44.86 | 3 | 471.00 |
| $49 \mathrm{Agg}-92$ | , | 84 | 14,919 | 9 | 3.50 | 15.0 | 31.50 | 473.62 | 473.62 | 3 | 4,973.00 |
| $63 \mathrm{Agg}-92$ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 4.50 | 10.0 | 40.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.00 |
| $76 \mathrm{Agg-92}$ | 1 | 8 | 1,415 | 9 | 3.50 | 4.0 | 31.50 | 44.92 | 44.92 | 3 | 471.67 |
| $77 \mathrm{Agg}-92$ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 4.0 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  | 0.00 |
| $80 \mathrm{lug-92}$ | 1 | 23 | 8,895 | 9 | 3.50 | 12.0 | 31.50 | 282.38 | 282.38 | 3 | 2,965.00 |
| 87 Aug-92 | 1 | 1 | 130 | 9 | 4.50 | 28.0 | 40.50 | 3.21 | 3.21 | 3 | 43.33 |
| 8 Sep-92 | 1 | 11 | 2,355 | 9 | 3.50 | 8.0 | 31.50 | 74.76 | 74.76 | 3 | 785.00 |
| $9 \mathrm{Sep}-92$ | 1 | 3 | 2,215 | 9 | 3.50 | 8.0 | 31.50 | 70.32 | 70.32 | 3 | 138.33 |
| 17 Sep-92 | 2 | 11 | 2,729 | 18 | 9.00 | 9.5 | 162.00 | 16.85 | 33.69 | 6 | 454.83 |
| 19 Sep-92 | 1 | 48 | 10,323 | 9 | 4.50 | 11.0 | 40.50 | 254.89 | 254.89 | 3 | 3,441.00 |
| 29 Sep-92 | 1 | 5 | 1,500 | 9 | 4.50 | 8.0 | 40.50 | 37.04 | 37.04 | 3 | 500.00 |
| 37 Sep-92 | 1 | 0 | , | 9 | 4.50 | 8.0 | 40.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.00 |
| 49 Sep-92 | 1 | 82 | 16,010 | 9 | 4.50 | 11.0 | 40.50 | 395.31 | 395.31 | 3 | 5,336.67 |
| 54 Sep-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 4.50 | 11.0 | 40.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.00 |
| 55 Sep-92 | 1 | 1 | 390 | 9 | 3.50 | 14.0 | 31.50 | 12.38 | 12.38 | 3 | 130.00 |
| 58 Sep-92 | 1 | 46 | 10,215 | 9 | 3.50 | 10.0 | 31.50 | 324.29 | 324.29 | 3 | 3,405.00 |
| 59 Sep-92 | 1 | 18 | 3,213 | 9 | 3.50 | 7.0 | 31.50 | 102.00 | 102.00 | 3 | 1,071.00 |
| 69 Sep-92 | 1 | 27 | 7,394 | 9 | 4.50 | 25.0 | 40.50 | 182.57 | 182.57 | 3 | 2,464.67 |
| 76 Sep-92 | 1 | 13 | 6,937 |  | 3.50 | 5.0 | 31.50 | 220.22 | 220.22 | 3 | 2,312.33 |
| 77 Sep-92 | 1 | 8 | 1,743 | , | 3.50 | 5.0 | 31.50 | 55.33 | 55.33 | 3 | 581.00 |
| 78 Sep-92 | 1 | 6 | 792 |  | 3.50 | 5.0 | 31.50 | 25.14 | 25.14 | 3 | 264.00 |
| 87 Sep-92 | 3 | 71 | 20,851 | 27 | 13.50 | 20.7 | 364.50 | 57.20 | 171.61 | 9 | 2,316.78 |

Appendix 1. Catch summary by date and station sampled with hook and line, April 1992 to March 1993.

| Station Date | * | * | TotW | * | HOURS | DEPTH | EFFORT | Mean CPUE/Tr | EAN CPUE | EFFORT | Mean CPUE/Trip |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Trips | Inds. | (g) | HOOK |  | (fm) | hook hours | g/hook hrs trip | g/hook hrs/day | Lines/trip | g/line trip |
| 89 Sep-92 | 1 | 2 | 1.950 | 9 | 4.50 | 39.0 | 40.50 | 48.15 | 48.15 | 3 | 650.00 |
| 90 Sep-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 39.0 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.00 |
| 95 Sep-92 | 2 | 101 | 36,858 | 18 | 8.00 | 40.0 | 144.00 | 255.96 | 475.05 | 6 | 6,143.00 |
| 96 Sep-92 | 2 | 55 | 31,252 | 18 | 8.00 | 29.0 | 144.00 | 217.03 | 475.07 | 6 | 5,208.67 |
| 29 Oct-92 | 1 | 65 | 19,506 | 9 | 4.50 | 11.0 | 40.50 | 481.63 | 481.63 | 3 | 6,502.00 |
| 31 Oct-92 | 1 | 3 | 3,016 | 9 | 4.50 | 7.0 | 40.50 | 74.47 | 74.47 | 3 | 1,005.33 |
| 37 Oct-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 8.0 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.00 |
| 39 Oct-92 | 1 | 2 | 340 | 9 | 4.50 | 11.0 | 40.50 | 8.40 | 8.40 | 3 | 113.33 |
| 41 Oct-92 | 1 | 21 | 5,412 | 9 | 4.50 | 3.0 | 40.50 | 133.63 | 133.63 | 3 | 1,804.00 |
| 42 Oct-92 | 1 | 45 | 9,010 | 9 | 4.50 | 10.0 | 40.50 | 222.47 | 222.47 | 3 | 3,003.33 |
| 93 Oct-92 | 1 | 1 | 90 | 9 | 4.50 | 14.0 | 40.50 | 2.22 | 2.22 | 3 | 30.00 |
| 96 Oct-92 | 1 | 55 | 21,067 | 9 | 4.50 | 35.0 | 40.50 | 520.17 | 520.17 | 3 | 7.022 .33 |
| 37 Nov-92 | 2 | 7 | 5,543 | 18 | 9.00 | 8.5 | 162.00 | 34.22 | 68.43 | 6 | 923.83 |
| 38 Nov-92 | 1 | 1 | 305 | 9 | 4.50 | 10.0 | 40.50 | 7.53 | 7.53 | 3 | 101.67 |
| 42 Nov-92 | 1 | 67 | 14,487 | 9 | 4.50 | 10 | 40.50 | 357.70 | 357.70 | 3 | 4,829.00 |
| $42 \mathrm{Mar}-93$ | 1 | 52 | 43,473 | 9 | 3.50 | 30 | 31.50 | 1,380.10 | 1,380.10 | 3 | 14,491.00 |
| $49 \mathrm{Mar}-93$ | 1 | 147 | 35,040 | 9 | 4.50 | 11.0 | 40.50 | 865.19 | 855.19 | 3 | 11,680.00 |
| $68 \mathrm{Mar}-93$ | 1 | 23 | 4,371 | 9 | 3.50 | 13.0 | 31.50 | 138.76 | 133.05 | 3 | 1,457.00 |
| 77 Mar-93 | 1 | 23 | 6,373 | 9 | 4.50 | 14.0 | 40.50 | 157.36 | 157.36 | 3 | 2,124.33 |
| 79 Mar -93 | 2 | 76 | 16,148 | 18 | 9.00 | 10.5 | 162.00 | 99.68 | 199.36 | 6 | 2,691.33 |
| 80 Mar -93 | 3 | 116 | 26, 315 | 27 | 13.50 | 11.3 | 364.50 | 72.19 | 216.58 | 9 | 2,923.89 |
| 86 Mar-93 | 1 | 3 | 517 | 9 | 3.50 | 25.0 | 31.50 | 16.41 | 16.41 | 3 | 172.33 |
| 87 Mar-93 | 1 | 7 | 1.390 | 9 | 4.50 | 41.0 | 40.50 | 34.32 | - 34.32 | 3 | 463.33 |
| $90 \mathrm{Mar}-93$ | 1 | 22 | 18,063 | 9 | 4.50 | 38.0 | 40.50 | 446.00 | 446.00 | 3 | 6,021.00 |
| $95 \mathrm{Mar}-93$ | 4 | 126 | 35,117 | 36 | 17.00 | 35.0 | 612.00 | 57.38 | 241.37 | 12 | 2,926.42 |
| 96 Mar -93 | 4 | 93 | 32,204 | 36 | 17.00 | 28.8 | 612.00 | 52.62 | 2210.95 | 12 | 2,683.67 |

Appendix 2. Sampling allocation (days, sample sizes) for traps and hook and line by location and month from April 1992 to March 1993.

| Location " | Depth fm | Substrate | Month | Traps Sampling |  | Hook and Lin Sampling |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | days | $n$ | days | n |
| 95 | Deep | soft \& hard coral | Apr-92 | 5 | 60 | 5 | 15 |
| 96 | Deep | sponges | Apr-92 | 3 | 36 | 3 | 9 |
| 80 | intermediate | Cora 1/sponges | Apr-92 | 3 | 36 | 3 | 9 |
| 90 | Deep | Coral/ | Apr-92 | 3 | 36 | 3 | 9 |
| 80 | intermediate | Coral/sponges | May-92 | 3 | 36 | 3 | 9 |
| 93 | Shallow | mud | Jun-92 | 3 | 36 | 3 | 9 |
| 34 | Shallow | some coral | Jun-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 37 | Shallow |  | Jun-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 40 | Shallow | rocky | Jun-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 66 | intermediate | Coral | Jun-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 7 | intermediate | rocky | Ju1-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 67 | intermediate |  | Ju1-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 57 | intermediate |  | Jul-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 48 | intermediate |  | Ju1-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 46 | intermediate |  | Ju1-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 93 | Shallow | Mud | Jul-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 11 | Deep |  | Ju1-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 75 | Shallow |  | Ju1-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 79 | intermediate |  | Ju1-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 96 | Deep | Sponges | Ju1-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 64 | intermediate |  | Ju1-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 91 | Deep |  | Ju1-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 45 | intermediate |  | Ju1-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 86 | Deep |  | Jul-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 63 | Shallow |  | Aug-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 45 | intermediate |  | Aug-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 49 | intermediate |  | Aug-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 47 | intermediate |  | Aug-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 80 | intermediate | Sand | Aug-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 41 | intermediate |  | Aug-92 | 2 | 24 | 2 | 6 |
| 8 | intermediate | rocky | Aug-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 87 | Deep |  | Aug-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 77 | Shallow |  | Aug-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 76 | Shallow |  | Aug-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 19 | Deep | rocky | Aug-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 29 | Shallow |  | Sep-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 37 | Shallow |  | Sep-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 49 | intermediate |  | Sep-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 58 | Shallow |  | Sep-92 |  |  | 1 | 3 |
| 54 | intermediate |  | Sep-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 55 | intermediate |  | Sep-92 |  |  | 1 | 3 |
| 77 | Shallow |  | Sep-92 |  |  | 1 | 3 |
| 87 | Deep |  | Sep-92 | 1 | 12 |  |  |
| 78 | Shallow |  | Sep-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 89 | Deep |  | Sep-92 |  |  | 1 | 3 |
| 90 | Deep | Sand | Sep-92 |  |  | 1 | 3 |
| 17 | Shallow |  | Sep-92 | 2 | 24 | 2 | 6 |
|  | Shallow |  | Sep-92 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| 87 | Shallow |  | Sep-92 |  |  | 3 | 9 |

Appendix 2. Sampling allocation (days, sample sizes) for traps and hook and line by location and month from April 1992 to March 1993.
Traps Hook and Lin
Locat
Month Sampling Sampling


Appendix 3a. Selected sampled species with hook and line by number and stations, April 1992 to March 1993.

| Code | 82 | 80 | 88 | 139 | 142 | 103 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Station | Epinephe lus cruentatus | Epinephelus fulvus | Epinephelus guttatus | Lutjanus vivanus | Rhomboplites aurorubens | Malacanthus plumieri |
| 7 | 3 | 43 | 10 |  |  | 7 |
| 8 | 1 | 24 | 3 |  |  | 1 |
| 9 |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  | 1 | 8 |
| 19 | 11 | 44 | 4 |  |  | 5 |
| 29 | 9 | 31 | 14 |  |  | 13 |
| 34 | 0 |  | 1 |  |  |  |
| 37 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 39 |  |  | 2 |  |  |  |
| 40 |  | 1 | 2 |  |  |  |
| 41 |  | 35 | 2 |  |  | 14 |
| 42 |  | 91 | 19 | 9 |  | 13 |
| 45 |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |
| 46 |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |
| 47 |  | 3 |  |  |  |  |
| 48 |  | 1 | 1 |  |  | 2 |
| 49 | 1 | 274 | 9 |  |  | 16 |
| 57 |  | 8 | 5 |  |  | 3 |
| 58 |  | 37 | 2 |  |  | 3 |
| 59 |  | 14 | 3 |  |  |  |
| 64 |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 66 |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |
| 67 |  |  |  |  |  | 2 |
| 68 |  | 17 | 2 |  |  | 2 |
| 69 |  | 16 | 15 |  |  | 4 |
| 76 | 3 | 3 | 3 |  |  |  |
| 77 | 10 | 20 |  |  |  |  |
| 78 |  | 4 | 2 |  |  |  |
| 79 |  | 46 | 20 |  | 1 | 6 |
| 80 |  | 136 | 59 |  | 32 | 41 |
| 86 | 3 | 15 | 1 |  | 1 |  |
| 87 |  | 17 | 14 | 7 | 32 |  |
| 90 |  | 5 | 13 | 28 | 1 | 7 |
| 91 |  | 14 | 7 |  | 17 | 7 |
| 93 | 2 | 7 |  |  |  |  |
| 95 |  | 52 | 269 |  |  | 15 |
| 96 | 2 | 57 | 185 |  |  | 27 |
| Total | 45 | 1.016 | 671 | 44 | 85 | 196 |

Appendix 3b. Selected sampled species with hook and line by weight (g) and stations, April 1992 to March 1993.

| Code | 82 | 80 | 88 | 139 | 142 | 103 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Station | Epinephelus cruentatus | Epinephelus fulvus | Epinephelus guttatus | Lutjanus vivanus | Rhomboplites aurorubens | Malacanthus plumieri |
| 7 | 391 | 7,438 | 4,680 |  |  | 2,110 |
| 8 | 180 | 4,640 | 995 |  |  | 310 |
| 9 |  |  | 235 |  |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  | 210 | 2.163 |
| 19 | 1,908 | 7,833 | 2,655 |  |  | 1,700 |
| 29 | 1,398 | 6,135 | 8,735 |  |  | 4,345 |
| 34 | 0 |  | 260 |  |  |  |
| 37 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 39 |  |  | 340 |  |  |  |
| 40 |  | 102 | 620 |  |  |  |
| 41 |  | 7.530 | 855 |  |  | 4,710 |
| 42 |  | 15,395 | 7.818 | 5.725 |  | 4,440 |
| 45 |  |  | 520 |  |  |  |
| 46 |  |  | 160 |  |  |  |
| 47 |  | 878 |  |  |  |  |
| 48 |  | 280 | 685 |  |  | 385 |
| 49 | 190 | 49,920 | 2,975 |  |  | 6,890 |
| 57 |  | 1,665 | 1,089 |  |  | 830 |
| 58 |  | 7,050 | 545 |  |  | 875 |
| 59 |  | 1,997 | 1,090 |  |  |  |
| 64 |  | 220 |  |  |  |  |
| 66 |  |  | 430 |  |  |  |
| 67 |  |  |  |  |  | 450 |
| 68 |  | 2,831 | 545 |  |  | 540 |
| 69 |  | 3,180 | 4,916 |  |  | 1,375 |
| 76 | 630 | 430 | 630 |  |  |  |
| 77 | 2.045 | 4,081 |  |  |  |  |
| 78 |  | 542 | 250 |  |  |  |
| 79 |  | 7,285 | 3,899 |  | 225 | 1.970 |
| 80 |  | 20.530 | 16,040 |  | 5,379 | 14,630 |
| 86 | 334 | 2,899 | 150 |  | 72 |  |
| 87 |  | 2,978 | 4,434 | 842 | 5,575 |  |
| 90 |  | 2,625 | 8,960 | 8,565 | 116 | 3,040 |
| 91 |  | 2,229 | 1.770 |  | 2,704 | 2,260 |
| 93 | 148 | 768 |  |  |  |  |
| 95 |  | 8,572 | 86,875 |  |  | 5,040 |
| 96 | 198 | 9,025 | 62,977 |  |  | 7.875 |
| Total | 7,422 | 179,058 | 226,133 | 15,132 | 14,281 | 65,938 |

Appendix 4. Catch summary of sampled red hinds by date and station with hook and line, April 1992 to March 1993.

| Station | Date | Trips | Inds. | TotW <br> (g) | HOOK | HOURS | DEPTH <br> (fm) | EFFORT hook hours | Mean CPUE/Trip g/hook hrs trip | MEAN CPUE <br> g/hook hrs/day | EFFORT Lines/trip | Mean CPUE/Tr <br> g/line trip |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 80 | Apr-92 | 3 | 6 | 2,545 | 27 | 10.50 | 16.0 | 283.50 | 8.98 | 26.93 | 崖 | 282.78 |
| 90 | Apr-92 | 3 | 9 | 6,625 | 27 | 13.50 | 35.0 | 364.50 | 18.18 | 54.53 | 9 | 736.11 |
| 95 | Apr-92 | 5 | 95 | 30,090 | 45 | 21.50 | 33.6 | 967.50 | 31.10 | 143.57 |  | 2,006.00 |
| 96 | Apr-92 | 3 | 51 | 14,062 | 27 | 13.50 | 30.0 | 364.50 | 38.58 | 115.74 | 9 | 1,562.44 |
| 80 | May-92 | 3 | 5 | 1,670 | 27 | 10.50 | 19.0 | 283.50 | 5.89 | 17.67 | 9 | 185.56 |
| 34 | Jun-92 | 1 | 1 | 260 | 9 | 3.50 | 9.0 | 31.50 | 8.25 | 8.25 | 3 | 86.67 |
| 37 | Jun-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 8.0 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.00 |
| 40 | Jun-92 | 1 | 2 | 620 | 9 | 3.50 | 8.0 | 31.50 | 19.68 | 19.68 | 3 | 206.67 |
| 66 | Jun-92 | 1 | 1 | 430 | 9 | 3.50 | 12.0 | 31.50 | 13.65 | 13.65 | 3 | 143.33 |
| 93 | Jun-92 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 27 | 10.50 | 6.0 | 283.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 9 | 0.00 |
| 7 | Ju1-92 | 1 | 10 | 4,680 | 9 | 3.50 | 11.0 | 31.50 | 148.57 | 148.57 | 3 | 1,560.00 |
| 11 | Ju1-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 23.0 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.00 |
| 45 | Ju1-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 12.0 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.00 |
| 46 | Ju1-92 | 1 | 1 | 160 | 9 | 4.00 | 13.0 | 36.00 | 4.44 | 4.44 | 3 | 53.33 |
| 48 | Ju1-92 | 1 | 1 | 685 | 9 | 4.00 | 13.0 | 36.00 | 19.03 | 19.03 | 3 | 228.33 |
| 57 | Ju1-92 | 1 | 5 | 1,089 | 9 | 4.00 | 13.0 | 36.00 | 30.25 | 30.25 | 3 | 363.00 |
| 64 | Ju1-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 4.50 | 11.0 | 40.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.00 |
| 67 | Ju1-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 13.0 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.00 |
| 75 | Ju1-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 3.0 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.00 |
| 79 | Jul-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 3.0 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.00 |
| 86 | Jul-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 31.0 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.00 |
| 91 | Ju1-92 | 1 | 7 | 1,770 | 9 | 3.50 | 38.0 | 31.50 | 56.19 | 56.19 | 3 | 590.00 |
| 93 | Ju1-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 4.0 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.00 |
| 96 | Ju1-92 | 1 | 14 | 4,974 | 9 | 4.50 | 30.0 | 40.50 | 122.81 | 122.81 | 3 | 1,658.00 |
| 8 | Aug-92 | 1 | 1 | 450 | 9 | 4.50 | 15.0 | 40.50 | 11.11 | 11.11 | 3 | 150.00 |
| 19 | Aug-92 | 1 | 2 | 2.025 | 9 | 3.50 | 24.0 | 31.50 | 64.29 | 64.29 | 3 | 675.00 |
| 41 | Aug-92 | 2 | 2 | 855 | 18 | 9.00 | 12.0 | 162.00 | 5.28 | 10.56 | 6 | 142.50 |
| 45 | Aug-92 | 1 | 1 | 520 | 9 | 4.50 | 12.0 | 40.50 | 12.84 | 12.84 | 3 | 173.33 |
| 47 | Aug-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 15.0 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.00 |
| 49 | Aug-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 15.0 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.00 |
| 63 | Aug-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 4.50 | 10.0 | 40.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.00 |
| 80 | Aug-92 | 1 | 6 | 2,175 | 9 | 3.50 | 12.0 | 31.50 | 69.05 | 69.05 | 3 | 725.00 |
| 76 | Aug-92 | 1 | 1 | 145 | 9 | 3.50 | 4.0 | 31.50 | 4.60 | 4.60 | 3 | 48.33 |
| 77 | Aug-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 4.0 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | $3 \quad 0.00$ |
| 87 | Aug-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 4.50 | 28.0 | 40.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 30.00 |
| 8 | Sep-92 | 1 | 2 | 545 | 9 | 3.50 | 8.0 | 31.50 | 17.30 | 17.30 | 3 | 3181.67 |
| 9 | Sep-92 | 1 | 1 | 235 | 9 | 3.50 | 8.0 | 31.50 | 7.46 | 7.46 | 3 | $3 \quad 78.33$ |
| 17 | Sep-92 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 9.00 | 9.5 | 162.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6 | 0.00 |
| 19 | Sep-92 | 1 | 2 | 630 | 9 | 4.50 | 11.0 | 40.50 | 15.56 | 15.56 | 3 | 3210.00 |
| 29 | Sep-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 4.50 | 8.0 | 40.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 30.00 |
| 37 | Sep-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 4.50 | 8.0 | 40.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | $3 \quad 0.00$ |
| 49 | Sep-92 | 1 | 3 | 1.020 | 9 | 3.50 | 10.0 | 31.50 | 32.38 | - 32.38 | 3 | 3 340:00 |
| 54 | Sep-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 4.50 | 11.0 | 40.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 30.00 |
| 55 | Sep-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 14.0 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 30.00 |
| 58 | Sep-92 | 1 | 2 | 545 | 9 | 4.50 | 11.0 | 40.50 | 13.46 | - 13.46 | 3 | 3181.67 |
| 59 | Sep-92 | 1 | 3 | 1.090 | 9 | 3.50 | 7.0 | 31.50 | 34.60 | - 34.60 | 3 | $3 \quad 363.33$ |
| 69 | Sep-92 | 1 | 15 | 4,916 | 9 | 4.50 | 25.0 | 40.50 | 121.38 | 121.38 |  | $31,638.67$ |
| 76 | Sep-92 | 1 | 2 | 485 | 9 | 3.50 | 5.0 | 31.50 | 15.40 | - 15.40 | 3 | 3161.67 |
| 77 | Sep-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 4.50 | 27.0 | 40.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 30.00 |
| 78 | Sep-92 | 1 | 2 | 250 | 9 | 3.50 | 5.0 | 31.50 | 7.94 | $4 \quad 7.94$ | 4 | 383.33 |
| 87 | Sep-92 | 3 | 14 | 4,434 | 27 | 12.50 | 13.3 | 337.50 | 13.14 | $4 \quad 37.14$ | 4 | 9 492.67 |

Appendix 4. Catch surmary of sampled red hinds by date and station with hook and line, April 1992 to March 1993. Station Date \# \# TotW \# HOURS DEPTH EFFORT Mean CPUE/Trip MEAN CPUE EFFORT Mean CPUE/Tr

|  |  | Trips | Inds. | (8) | HOOK |  | (fm) | hook hours g/hook | hrs trip | /hook hrs/day | Lines/trip | /line trip |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 89 | Sep-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 4.50 | 39.0 | 40.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.00 |
| 90 | Sep-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 41.0 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.00 |
| 95 | Sep-92 | 2 | 84 | 29,675 | 18 | 8.00 | 40.0 | 144.00 | 206.08 | 378.58 |  | 4,945.83 |
| 96 | Sep-92 | 2 | 28 | 11,295 | 18 | 8.00 | 29.0 | 144.00 | 78.44 | 161.98 | 6 | 1,882.50 |
| 29 | Oct-92 | 1 | 14 | 8,735 | 9 | 4.50 | 11.0 | 40.50 | 215.68 | 215.68 |  | 2,911.67 |
| 31 | Oct-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 4.50 | 7.0 | 40.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.00 |
| 37 | Oct-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 8.0 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.00 |
| 39 | Oct-92 | 1 | 2 | 340 | 9 | 4.50 | 11.0 | 40.50 | 8.40 | 8.40 | 3 | 113.33 |
| 41 | 0ct-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 4.50 | 3.0 | 40.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.00 |
| 42 | Dct-92 | 1 | 4 | 1,925 | 9 | 4.50 | 10.0 | 40.50 | 47.53 | 47.53 | 3 | 641.67 |
| 93 | Oct-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 4.50 | 14.0 | 40.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.00 |
| 96 | Oct-92 | 1 | 36 | 12,125 | 9 | 4.50 | 35.0 | 40.50 | 299.38 | 299.38 |  | 4,041.67 |
| 37 | Nov-92 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 9.00 | 8.5 | 162.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6 | 0.00 |
| 38 | Nov-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 4.50 | 10.0 | 40.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | $3 \quad 0.00$ |
| 42 | Nov-92 | 1 | 6 | 2.020 | 9 | 4.50 | 10 | 40.50 | 49.88 | 49.88 | 3 | $3 \quad 673.33$ |
| 42 | Mar-93 | 1 | 9 | 3,873 | 9 | 3.50 | 30 | 31.50 | 122.95 | 122.95 |  | $31,291.00$ |
| 49 | Mar-93 | 1 | 6 | 1,955 | 9 | 4.50 | 11.0 | 40.50 | 48.27 | 48.27 | 3 | 3651.67 |
| 68 | Mar-93 | 1 | 2 | 545 | 9 | 3.50 | 38.0 | 31.50 | 17.30 | 17.30 | 3 | 3181.67 |
| 77 | Mar-93 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 4.50 | 14.0 | 40.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 30.00 |
| 79 | Mar-93 | 2 | 20 | 3,899 | 18 | 9.00 | 10.5 | 162.00 | 24.07 | 48.14 | 6 | $6 \quad 649.83$ |
| 80 | Mar-93 | 3 | 42 | 9,650 | 27 | 12.50 | 10.7 | 337.50 | 28.59 | 91.90 |  | 9 1,072.22 |
| 86 | Mar-93 | 1 | 1 | 150 | 9 | 3.50 | 25.0 | 31.50 | 4.76 | 4.76 | 3 | 350.00 |
| 87 | Mar-93 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 4.50 | 41.0 | 40.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 30.00 |
| 90 | Mar-93 | 1 | 4 | 2,335 | 9 | 4.50 | 13.0 | 40.50 | 57.65 | 57.65 |  | $3 \quad 778.33$ |
| 95 | Mar-93 | 4 | 94 | 29,445 | 45 | 20.50 | 30.6 | 922.50 | 31.92 | 198.91 |  | 2,453.75 |
| 96 | Mar-93 | 4 | 56 | 20,521 | 36 | 17.00 | 28.8 | 612.00 | 33.53 | 129.83 |  | $21,710.08$ |

Appendix 5. Catch summary of sampled coneys by date and station with hook and line, April 1992 to March 1993.

| Station | Date | $\begin{gathered} \# \\ \text { Trips } \end{gathered}$ | \# Inds. | TotW <br> (g) | HOOK | HOURS | DEPTH <br> (fm) | EFFORT hook hours | Mean CPUE/Trip MEAN C g/hook hrs trip g/hook | CPUE hrs/day | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EFFORT } \\ & \text { Lines/trip } \end{aligned}$ | Mean CPUE/Tr g/line tris: |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 80 | Apr-92 | 3 | 48 | 7,697 | 27 | 11 | 16.0 | 283.50 | 27.15 | 81.45 | 9 | 855.i |
| 90 | Apr-92 | 3 | 3 | 1,430 | 27 | 14 | 35.0 | 364.50 | 3.92 | 11.77 | 9 |  |
| 95 | Apr-92 | 5 | 29 | 4,772 | 45 | 22 | 33.6 | 967.50 | 4.93 | 25.00 | 15 | 318. |
| 96 | Apr-92 | 3 | 11 | 1,837 | 27 | 14 | 30.0 | 364.50 | 5.04 | 15.12 | 9 | 204. |
| 80 | May-92 | 3 | 32 | 4,923 | 27 | 11 | 19.0 | 283.50 | 17.37 | 52.10 | 9 | 547.1 |
| 34 | Jun-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 9 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.1 |
| 37 | Jun-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 8 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.1 |
| 40 | Jun-92 | 1 | 1 | 102 | 9 | 3.50 | 8 | 31.50 | 3.24 | 3.24 | 3 | 34.6 |
| 66 | Jun-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 12 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.1 |
| 93 | Jun-92 | 3 | 2 | 320 | 27 | 10.5 | 6 | 283.50 | 1.13 | 3.39 | 9 | 35. |
| 7 | Ju1-92 | 1 | 43 | 7,438 | 9 | 3.50 | 11 | 31.50 | 236.13 | 523.46 | 3 | 2,479.: |
| 11 | Ju1-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 23 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0. |
| 45 | Jut-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 12 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.1 |
| 46 | Ju1-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 4.00 | 13 | 36.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0. |
| 48 | Jul-92 | 1 | 1 | 280 | 9 | 4.00 | 13 | 36.00 | 7.78 | 7.78 | 3 | 93. |
| 57 | Jul-92 | 1 | 8 | 1,665 | 9 | 4.00 | 13 | 36.00 | 46.25 | 46.25 | 3 | 555. |
| 64 | Ju1-92 | 1 | 1 | 220 | 9 | 4.50 | 11 | 40.50 | 5.43 | 5.43 | 3 | 73. |
| 67 | Ju1-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 13 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0. |
| 75 | Jul-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 3 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0. |
| 79 | Ju1-92 | 1 | 4 | 571 | 9 | 3.50 | 12 | 31.50 | 18.13 | 18.13 | 3 | 190. |
| 86 | Jul-92 | 1 | 15 | 2.899 | 9 | 3.50 | 31 | 31.50 | 92.03 | 92.03 | 3 | 965. |
| 91. | Ju1-92 | 1 | 14 | 2,229 | 9 | 3.50 | 38 | 31.50 | 70.76 | 70.76 | 3 | 743. |
| 93 | Jul-92 | 1 | 4 | 358 | 9 | 3.50 | 4 | 31.50 | 11.37 | 11.37 | 3 | 119. |
| 96 | Ju1-92 | 1 | 5 | 707 | 9 | 4.50 | 30 | 40.50 | 17.46 | 17.46 | 3 | 235. |
| 8 | Aug-92 | 1 | 15 | 2,830 | 9 | 4.50 | 15 | 40.50 | 69.88 | 69.88 | 3 | 943. |
| 19 | Aug-92 | 1 | 12 | 2,339 | 9 | 3.50 | 24 | 31.50 | 74.25 | 74.25 | 3 | 779. |
| 41 | Aug-92 | 2 | 25 | 5,195 | 18 | 9 | 12.0 | 162.00 | 32.07 | 64.14 | 6 | 865. |
| 45 | Aug-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 4.50 | 12 | 40.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0. |
| 47 | Aug-92 | 1 | 3 | 878 | 9 | 3.50 | 15 | 31.50 | 27.87 | 27.87 | 3 | 292. |
| 49 | Aug-92 | 1 | 79 | 13,014 | 9 | 3.50 | 15 | 31.50 | 413.14 | 413.14 | 3 | 4,338. |
| 63 | Aug-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 4.50 | 10 | 40.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 30. |
| 76 | Aug-92 | 1 | 3 | 430 | 9 | 3.50 | 4 | 31.50 | 13.65 | 13.65 | 3 | 143. |
| 77 | Aug-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 4 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 30. |
| 80 | Aug-92 | 1 | 4 | 700 | 9 | 3.50 | 12 | 31.50 | 22.22 | 22.22 | 3 | 323. |
| 87 | Aug-92 | 1 | 1 | 130 | 9 | 4.50 | 28 | 40.50 | 3.21 | 3.21 | 3 | 34. |
| 8 | Sep-92 | 1 | 9 | 1.810 | 9 | 3.50 | 8 | 31.50 | 57.46 | 57.46 | 3 | 3603. |
| 9 | Sep-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 8 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 30. |
| 17 | Sep-92 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 9 | 9.5 | 162.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6 | 60. |
| 19 | Sep-92 | 1 | 32 | 5,494 | 9 | 4.50 | 11 | 40.50 | 135.65 | 135.65 | 3 | 3 1,831. |
| 29 | Sep-92 | 1 | 1 | 230 | 9 | 4.50 | 8 | 40.50 | 5.68 | 5.68 | 3 | 376. |
| 37 | Sep-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 4.50 | 8 | 40.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 30. |
| 49 | Sep-92 | 1 | 63 | 9. 585 | 9 | 4.50 | 11 | 40.50 | 236.67 | 236.67 | 3 | 3 3,195 |
| 54 | Sep-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 4.50 | 11 | 40.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 30 |
| 55 | Sep-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 14 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 30 |
| 58 | Sep-92 | 1 | 37 | 7.050 | 9 | 3.50 | 10 | 31.50 | 223.81 | 223.81 | 3 | $3 \quad 2.350$ |
| 59 | Sep-92 | 1 | 14 | 1.997 | 9 | 3.50 | 7 | 31.50 | -63.40 | 63.40 | 3 | 3665 |
| 69 | Sep-92 | 1 | 16 | 3,180 | 9 | 4.50 | 25 | 40.50 | 78.52 | 78.52 | 3 | 31,060 |
| 76 | Sep-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 5 | 31.50 | - 0.00 | 0.00 |  | 3 0 |
| 77 | Sep-92 | 1 | 6 | 1,385 | 9 | 3.50 | 5 | 31.50 | - 43.97 | 43.97 |  | $3 \quad 461$ |
| 78 | Sep-92 | 1 | 4 | 542 | 9 | 3.50 | 5 | 31.50 | 17.21 | 17.21 |  | 3180 |
| 87 | Sep-92 | 3 | 14 | 2.543 | 27 | 14 | 20.7 | 364.50 | -6.98 | 20.93 |  | 9 . 282 |

Appendix 5. Catch summary of sampled coneys by date and station with hook and line, April 1992 to March 1993.

| Station | Date | $\begin{gathered} \# \\ \text { Trips } \end{gathered}$ | Inds. | TotW <br> (g) | $\begin{gathered} \# \\ \text { HOOK } \end{gathered}$ | HOURS | DEPTH <br> (fm) | EFFORT hook hours | Mean CPUE/Trip <br> g/hook hrs trip | mean cpue <br> g/hook hrs/day | EFFORT Lines/trip | Mean CPUE/Tr g/line trip |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 89 | Sep-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 4.50 | 39 | 40.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.0 |
| 90 | Sep-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 41 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.0 |
| 95 | Sep-92 | 2 | 3 | 403 | 18 | 8 | 40.0 | 144.00 | 2.80 | 5.43 | 6 | 67.1 |
| 96 | Sep-92 | 2 | 12 | 2.073 | 18 | 8 | 29.0 | 144.00 | 14.40 | 29.81 | 6 | 345.5 |
| 29 | Oct-92 | 1 | 30 | 5,905 | 9 | 4.50 | 11 | 40.50 | 145.80 | 145.80 | 3 | 1,968. |
| 31 | Oct-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 4.50 | 7 | 40.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.0 |
| 37 | Oct-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 8 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.C |
| 39 | Oct-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 4.50 | 11 | 40.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.C |
| 41 | Oct-92 | 1 | 10 | 2,335 | 9 | 4.50 | 3 | 40.50 | 57.65 | 57.65 | 3 | 778.3 |
| 42 | Oct-92 | 1 | 37 | 6,135 | 9 | 4.50 | 10 | 40.50 | 151.48 | 151.48 | 3 | 2,045.C |
| 93 | Oct-92 | 1 | 1 | 90 | 9 | 4.50 | 14 | 40.50 | 2.22 | 2.22 | 3 | $30 . \mathrm{C}$ |
| 96 | Oct-92 | 1 | 11 | 1,678 | 9 | 4.50 | 35 | 40.50 | 41.43 | 41.43 | 3 | 559.3 |
| 37 | Nov-92 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 9 | 8.5 | 162.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6 | 0.0 |
| 38 | Nov-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 4.50 | 10 | 40.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | . 3 | 0.0 |
| 42 | Nov-92 | 1 | 50 | 8,408 | 9 | 4.50 | 10 | 40.50 | 207.60 | 207.60 | 3 | 2,802.6 |
| 42 | Mar-93 | 1 | 4 | 852 | 9 | 3.50 | 30 | 31.50 | 27.05 | 27.05 | 3 | $284 . \mathrm{C}$ |
| 49 | Mar-93 | 1 | 132 | 27,321 | 9 | 4.50 | 11 | 40.50 | 674.59 | 674.59 | 3 | 9,107.C |
| 68 | Mar-93 | 1 | 2 | 1,195 | 9 | 3.50 | 13 | 31.50 | 37.94 | - 37.94 | - 3 | 398. |
| 77 | Mar-93 | 1 | 14 | 2,696 | 9 | 4.50 | 14 | 40.50 | 66.57 | 66.57 | 3 | $898 . \epsilon$ |
| 79 | Mar-93 | 2 | 42 | 6,714 | 18 | 9 | 11 | 162.00 | 41.44 | 82.89 | 6 | 1,119.C |
| 80 | Mar-93 | 3 | 52 | 7,210 | 27 | 13 | 10.7 | 337.50 | 21.36 | - 62.25 | 9 | 801.1 |
| 86 | Mar-93 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 3.50 | 25 | 31.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.C |
| 87 | Mar-93 | 1 | 2 | 305 | 9 | 4.50 | 41 | 40.50 | 7.53 | $3 \quad 7.53$ | 3 | 101.6 |
| 90 | Mar-93 | 1 | 17 | 2,837 | 9 | 4.50 | 38 | 40.50 | 69.90 | - 69.90 | 3 | 943.6 |
| 95 | Mar-93 | 4 | 38 | 6,478 | 45 | 21.5 | 35.6 | 967.50 | 6.70 | - 32.80 | 12 | $539 . \varepsilon$ |

Appendix 6. Catch summary by date and sampled station with fish traps, Apri1 1992 to March 1993.

| STATION DATE | $\begin{gathered} \# \\ \text { TRIPS } \end{gathered}$ | \# | $\begin{aligned} & \text { WG } \\ & (\mathrm{g}) \end{aligned}$ | HOURS | $\begin{gathered} \text { Traps } \end{gathered}$ | Trap/ day | DEPTH <br> (fm) | EFFORT trap hour | CPUE <br> g/trap hour | CPUE g/trap day | Mean CPUE 9/trap hour/trip | Mean CPUE g/trap day/tr |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 80 Apr-92 | 3 | 12 | 3,916 | 15.00 | 36 | 36 | 12.0 | 540.0 | 7.25 | 108.78 | 39.75 | 205. 5: |
| 95 Apr-92 | 5 | 34 | 12,333 | 25.75 | 60 | 60 | 36.6 | 1.545 .0 | 7.98 | 205.55 | 39.75 | 205.5: |
| 96 Apr-92 | 3 | 17 | 6,695 | 15.75 | 36 | 36 | 30.7 | 567.0 | 11.81 | 185.97 | 17.12 | 86.0 . |
| 90 Apr-92 | 2 | 25 | 6,573 | 10.00 | 24 | 24 | 34.0 | 240.0 | 27.39 | 273.88 | 54.78 | 273.8 |
| 80 May-92 | 3 | 23 | 4,565 | 15.00 | 36 | 36 | 17.0 | 540.0 | 8.45 | 126.81 | 25.36 | 126.8 |
| 93 Jun-92 | 3 | 6 | 498 | 15.00 | 36 | 36 | 6.0 | 540.0 | 0.92 | 13.83 | 2.77 | 13.8: |
| 34 Jun-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 9.0 | 60.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.0: |
| 37 Jun-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 8.0 | 60.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.0: |
| 40 Jun-92 | 1 | 2 | 550 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 8.0 | 60.0 | 9.17 | 45.83 | 9.17 | 45.8 |
| 66 Jun-92 | 1 | 1 | 135 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 12.0 | 60.0 | 2.25 | 11.25 | 2.25 | 11.2 |
| $7 \mathrm{Jul-92}$ | 1 | 10 | 3,290 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 11.0 | 60.0 | 54.83 | 274.17 | 54.83 | 274.1 |
| 11 Jul-92 | 1 | 5 | 848 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 4.0 | 60.0 | 14.13 | 70.67 | 14.13 | 70.6 |
| 45 Jul-92 | 1 | 3 | 120 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 12.0 | 60.0 | 2.00 | 10.00 | 2.00 | 10.0 |
| 46 Ju1-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 13.0 | 60.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.0 |
| 48 Jul-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 12.0 | 60.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.0 |
| 57 Jul-92 | 1 | 5 | 804 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 14.0 | 60.0 | 13.40 | 67.00 | 13.40 | 67.0 |
| 64 Jul-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 14.0 | 60.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.0 |
| 67 Jul-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 13.0 | 60.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.0 : |
| 75 Jul-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 36.0 | 60.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.0 |
| 79 Jul-92 | 1 | 2 | 360 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 11.0 | 60.0 | 6.00 | 30.00 | 6.00 | 30.0 |
| $86 \mathrm{Jul-92}$ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 31.0 | 60.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.0 |
| 91 Jul-92 | 1 | 2 | 770 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 38.0 | 60.0 | 12.83 | 64.17 | 12.83 | 64.1 |
| 96 Jul-92 | 1 | 3 | 2.155 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 38.0 | 60.0 | 35.92 | 179.58 | 35.92 | 179.5 |
| 8 Aug-92 | 1 | 3 | 700 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 9.0 | 60.0 | 11.67 | 58.33 | 11.67 | 58.3 |
| 19 Aug-92 | 1 | 4 | 554 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 11.0 | 60.0 | 9.23 | 46.17 | 9.23 | 46.1 |
| 41 Aug-92 | 2 | 16 | 4,327 | 10 | 24 | 24 | 12.0 | 240.0 | 18.03 | 180.29 | 36.06 | 180.2 |
| 45 Aug-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 12.0 | 60.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.0 |
| 49 Aug-92 | 1 | 14 | 4,154 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 9.0 | 60.0 | 69.23 | 346.17 | 69.23 | 346.1 |
| 47 Aug-92 | 1 | 2 | 325 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 15.0 | 60.0 | 5.42 | 27.08 | 5.42 | 27.0 |
| 63 Aug-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 10.0 | 60.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.0 |
| 77 Aug-92 | 1 | 3 | 860 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 5.0 | 60.0 | 14.33 | 71.67 | 14.33 | 71.6 |
| 76 Aug-92 | 1 | 1 | 120 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 5.0 | 60.0 | 2.00 | 10.00 | 2.00 | 10.0 |
| 80 Aug-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 12.0 | 60.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.0 |
| 87 Aug-92 | 1 | 2 | 625 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 33.0 | 60.0 | 10.42 | 52.08 | 10.42 | 52.0 |
| 8 Sep-92 | 1 | 5 | 900 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 8.0 | 60.0 | 15.00 | 75.00 | 15.00 | 75.C |
| 9 Sep-92 | 1 | 3 | 995 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 12.0 | 60.0 | 16.58 | 82.92 | 16.58 | 82.9 |
| 17 Sep-92 | 1 | 5 | 1,975 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 8.0 | 60.0 | 32.92 | 164.58 | 32.92 | 164.E |
| 29 Sep-92 | 1 | 6 | 1,511 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 10.0 | 60.0 | 25.18 | 125.92 | 25.18 | 125.9 |
| 37 Sep-92 | 1 | 1 | 82 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 8.0 | 60.0 | 1.37 | 6.83 | 1.37 | 6.8 |
| 49 Sep-92 | 1 | 9 | 1,814 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 10.0 | 60.0 | 30.23 | - 151.17 | 30.23 | 151.1 |
| 54 Sep-92 | 1 | 2 | 275 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 14.0 | 60.0 | 4.58 | - 22.92 | 4.58 | 22.9 |
| 59 Sep-92 | 1 | 8 | 2,425 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 7.0 | 60.0 | 40.42 | 202.08 | 40.42 | 202. |
| 76 Sep-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 5.0 | 60.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | O.C |
| 78 Sep-92 | 1 | 5 | 862 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 5.0 | 60.0 | 14.37 | 71.83 | 3 14.37 | $71 . \varepsilon$ |
| 87 Sep-92 | 1 | 5 | 1,320 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 37.0 | 60.0 | 22.00 | 110.00 | 22.00 | 110.C |
| 90 Sep-92 | 1 | 3 | 1,030 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 36.0 | 60.0 | 17.17 | 785.83 | 317.17 | 85.E |
| 95 Sep-92 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 38.0 | 60.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | O.C |
| 96 Seo-92 | 1 | 10 | 5,712 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 15.0 | 60.0 | 95.20 | - 476.00 | - 95.20 | - 476.C |
| 39 Oct-92 | 1 | 2 | 56 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 8.0 | 60.0 | 0.93 | $3 \quad 4.67$ | 70.93 | 3 4.6 |
| 38 Nov-92 | 1 | 3 | 842 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 10.0 | 60.0 | 14.03 | 30.17 | 714.03 | 30.1 |
| 42 Nov-92 | 1 | 1 | 420 | 5.00 | 12 | 12 | 10.0 | 60.0 | 7.00 | 35.00 | - 7.00 | 35.C |
| 42 Mar-93 | 1 | 16 | 3,733 | 5.00 | 15 | 15 | 30.0 | 75.0 | 49.77 | 7 248.87 | 49.77 | 248.E |
| $49 \mathrm{Mar}-93$ | 1 | 6 | 1,841 | 5.00 | 15 | 15 | 11.0 | 75.0 | 24.55 | $5 \quad 122.73$ | 3 24.55 | 5 122.7 |
| 68 Mar-93 | 1 | 2 | 275 | 5.00 | 15 | 15 | 13.0 | 75.0 | 3.67 | 7 18.33 | 33.67 | $718 . \vdots$ |
| 77 Mar-93 | 1 | 16 | 5,359 | 5.00 | 15 | 15 | 14.0 | 75.0 | 71.45 | $5 \quad 357.27$ | $7 \quad 71.45$ | 5 357.c |
| 79 Mar-93 | 2 | 9 | 1,047 | 10 | 30 | 30 | 10.5 | 300.0 | 3.49 | - 34.90 | - 6.72 | 2 67. |
| $80 \mathrm{Mar}-93$ | 2 | 10 | 2,984 | 10 | 30 | 30 | 11.0 | 300.0 | 9.95 | $5 \quad 99.47$ | $7 \quad 13.62$ | $278 . C$ |


| STATION | DATE | \# | * | WG | HOURS | \# | Trap/ | DEPTH | EFFORT | CPUE | CPUE | Mean CPUE | Mean CPUE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | TRIPS |  | (g) |  | Traps | day | (fm) | trap hour | g/trap hour | g/trap day | 9/trap hour/trip | g/trap day/tris |
| 86 | Mar-93 | 1 | 2 | 473 | 5.00 | 15 | 15 | 23.0 | 75.0 | 6.31 | 31.53 | 6.31 | 31.53 |
| 87 | Mar-93 | 1 | 11 | 3,890 | 5.00 | 15 | 15 | 45.0 | 75.0 | 51.87 | 259.33 | 51.87 | 259.33 |
|  | Mar-93 | 1 | 9 | 4,590 | 5.00 | 15 | 15 | 38.0 | 75.0 | 61.20 | 306.00 | 61.20 | 306.00 |
|  | Mar-93 | 4 | 23 | 6,732 | 20 | 60 | 60 | 35.0 | 1,200.0 | 5.61 | 112.20 | 22.44 | 112.20 |
| 96 | Mar-93 | 4 | 3 | 1,795 | 20 | 60 | 60 | 27.0 | 1,200.0 | 1.50 | 29.92 | 5.98 | 29.92 |

Appendix 7a. Selected sampled species by weight (g) and station with fish traps for sampling period of April 1992 to March 1993.

| Code | 82 | 80 | 88 | 139 | 142 | 251 | 561 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Species | Epinephelus cruentatus | Epinephelus fuivus | Epinephelus guttatus | Lutjanus vivanus | Rhomboplites aurorubens | Balistes vetula | Chaetodon striatus |
| 7 |  | 260 | 2.710 |  |  |  | 208 |
| 8 | 155 | 235 | 320 |  |  | 460 | 140 |
| 9 |  | 225 |  |  |  | 555 |  |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |  | 540 |  |
| 17 |  | 290 |  |  |  | 1,355 |  |
| 19 |  | 290 |  |  |  |  | 134 |
| 29 |  | 665 |  |  |  |  | 56 |
| 37 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 38 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 40 |  | 190 | 360 |  |  |  |  |
| 41 | 248 | 1,140 | 1,990 |  |  | 390 | 174 |
| 42 |  | 185 | 2,285 |  |  |  | 660 |
| 45 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 49 |  | 2,415 | 2,385 |  |  |  | 176 |
| 58 |  | 360 | 1.090 |  |  |  | 280 |
| 59 |  | 1,115 | 1,310 |  |  |  |  |
| 68 |  |  | 225 |  |  |  | 50 |
| 76 |  | 120 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 77 | 310 | 3,280 | 665 |  |  | 530 |  |
| 78 |  | 710 |  |  |  |  | 72 |
| 79 |  | 580 |  |  |  |  | 366 |
| 80 |  | 1,805 | 3,120 |  | 190 | 1,675 | 776 |
| 86 |  |  |  | 98 |  |  |  |
| 87 |  | 615 | 400 | 615 |  | 2,455 |  |
| 90 |  | 2,825 |  | 6,600 | 768 | 1,260 |  |
| 91 |  | 770 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 93 |  | 330 |  |  |  |  | 328 |
| 95 |  | 3,364 | 14,785 |  |  |  | 214 |
| 96 |  | 1,335 | 13,660 |  |  | 815 | 122 |
| Total | 713 | 23.104 | 45,305 | 7.313 | 958 | 10.035 | 3,756 |



# Fisheries-independent Trap Sampling in the U.S. Virgin Islands 1988-1992 


#### Abstract

Three sets of fisheries-independent data using fish traps were collected in the U.S. Virgin Islands between 1988 to 1992 . These data were collected using standardized fish traps ( 1.5 -inch hexagonal mesh) in three discrete areas: 1) north of St. Thomas (NORTH), 2) south of St. John (SOUTH), and 3) inshore of St. John (INSHORE).

The sampling effort north of St. Thomas represented a replication of a trap study conducted in 1975-1976. Results demonstrated a $28.5 \%$ decline in catch per unit effort (CPUE; catch per trap haul) in this area since the initial study with a CPUE of $2.303 \mathrm{~kg} /$ trap in 1975-1976 and $1.646 \mathrm{~kg} /$ trap in 1989-1990.

Differences in CPUE and relative abundance of fishes in catches were noted among the three sampling areas. The NORTH site had lower average CPUE by number of fish ( 5.24 fish/trap haul) than the SOUTH site ( 5.71 fish/trap), but NORTH had a greater CPUE by weight than SOUTH ( $1.65 \& 1.57 \mathrm{~kg} /$ trap, respectively). Catches at the NORTH site were dominated by grunts (Haemulidae) and groupers (Serranidae). The SOUTH site catches were dominated by squirrelfishes (Holocentridae) and grunts (Haemulidae). Herbivorous fishes, surgeonfishes (Acanthuridae) and parrotfishes (Scaridae), dominated catches at the INSHORE site where average CPUE was lower than in the other two areas ( 5.15 fish/trap). The differences observed between the NORTH and SOUTH areas appear to be due to differences in fishing effort by fishermen (trap fishing effort on the northern portion of the shelf off St. Thomas/St. John is estimated at $1 / 3$ the effort of the southern portion) and possibly also due to habitat differences. The difference in species composition at the INSHORE site is due to habitat differences and habitat preferences by different fish species and ontogenetic stages.

Of the 77 species captured among sampling areas, 70 species were captured INSHORE with 61 and 48 species captured NORTH and SOUTH, respectively. Average length of fishes were generally smaller INSHORE with the greatest average length for most species being observed at the NORTH site.

An analysis of CPUE by soak time was conducted for the three data sets. Soak times of 7-8 days yielded the greatest CPUE for number of fish caught per trap for all three areas. Soak time of 7 days yielded significantly greater CPUE for number of fish and weight per trap haul than for soak times of 3 or 4 days.

Fisheries-dependent data collected in the U.S. Virgin Islands since 1976 do not provide reliable information on fisheries resources, especially for effort estimates. Fisheries-independent monitoring is needed to provide data for documenting trends in fishery resources. This type of information yields an independent measure of resources from fisheries-dependent sampling but


also can provide information of natural differences and changes in different areas which may not be observed in fisheries-dependent sampling.

Recommendations for future studies and monitoring activities have been provided.

## INTRODUCTION

Fish traps are the most common gear used in the commercial and artisanal fishery in the U.S. Virgin Islands (accounting for $60-80 \%$ of landings by weight in recent years, USVI-DFW files). Numerous assessments and evaluations have demonstrated declining fishery resources in the area, but unfortunately little data on catch and effort exists to accurately substantiate declines. Fisheries-dependent monitoring has been conducted in the U.S. Virgin Islands since 1982, but these data have little reliability and large bias with inadequate effort data. Fisheries-independent monitoring using accepted methods and design was recognized as a valuable and critical approach to providing necessary data for reliable analysis and management recommendations.

Fisheries-independent surveys of coral reef fishes in the Virgin Islands were initiated in 1988 to provide a baseline of information on the relative abundance, species composition and catch per unit effort (CPUE). These data were needed to provide a basis for design of a sound monitoring program. Information from these preliminary surveys in different areas were to be used as baseline information in the development of a comprehensive long-term monitoring program in the US Virgin Islands.

The SEAMAP PROGRAM stimulated collaboration the Division of Fish and Wildlife and the Fisheries Laboratory in Puerto Rico to develop a comprehensive fisheries-independent monitoring program in this region of the Caribbean. This program was envisioned to address three components: 1) ichthyoplankton, 2) pelagic resources, and 3) reef resources. The intent was to monitor these resources, assess abundance and trends, and evaluate the relationship among these components in the area. Although one cruise was conducted in 1989 dedicated to the first two objectives, ichthyoplankton and pelagic resources, no additional cruises were scheduled and additional funding has not been available for these components. The SEAMAP-CARIBBEAN COMMITTEE on advisement from the Reef Resources Committee focused effort on reef resources. Since finfish resources were identified to be in the greatest decline and of great importance, monitoring of finfish resources received highest priority.

Fisheries-independent monitoring studies of reef fish resources have been conducted by the Fisheries Research Laboratory of the Department of Natural Resources in Puerto Rico during the past two years in order to determine the best approaches to developing the SEAMAP-CARIBBEAN sampling protocol. Reports and analyses have been completed on these data to determine sampling strata and to establish the best survey approaches, such as sample size by depth, area and quadrat (i.e, $2 \times 2 \mathrm{~nm}$ quadrats in defined grid). All samples for these analyses were collected on the western end of the Puerto Rican Shelf.

The primary goal of the present analysis was to compare fishery resources among three areas on the shelf around St. Thomas and St. John, U.S. Virgin Islands, where fisheries-independent sampling had been conducted. Fisheries resources are known to differ in terms of species composition, abundance and biomass across the Puerto Rican Shelf, which Puerto Rico shares with the U.S. Virgin Islands (excluding St. Croix) and British Virgin Islands to the east (Bohnsack 1986; fishermen interviews). This is primarily due to differences in fishing effort, as noted by Bohnsack et al. (1986), and suspected habitat differences across the shelf. Indeed, as one reviews catches in the British Virgin Islands on the eastern end of the Puerto Rican Shelf, which has low fishing effort and numerous offshore banks, large fish sizes and large abundances of preferred species in catches are striking. In the three surveys analyzed, fishing effort during each survey was similar in the three areas sampled using fish traps of similar size and mesh. The data from the samples were analyzed for differences in species composition, catch per unit effort and soak time. It was not possible to analyze for optimal sample size within or among areas sampled.

## METHODS

## Site descriptions

The sites selected for trap sampling were: 1) the shelf area north of St . Thomas (NORTH), 2) the shelf area south of St. John (SOUTH), and 3) a fringing reef between Greater and Lesser Lameshur Bays on the south side of St. John (INSHORE)(Figure 1). St. Thomas and St. John are remnants of volcanic formations which emerge from the insular shelf shared with Puerto Rico and the British Virgin Islands. The shelf extends shore to shelf edge ca. 25 km on the north side and ca. 11 km on the south side. The shelf edge drops precipitously from $20-50 \mathrm{~m}$ to abyssal depths along the southern (Caribbean) side and has a more gradual slope along the northern (Atlantic) side to the Puerto Rican trench. The shelf platform is relatively uniform ranging in depth from 20 m to

30 m beyond the 20 m isobath with occasional banks and reefs. The offshore sampling sites (NORTH and SOUTH) were open shelf areas with large offshore banks and small patch reefs. The banks and reefs are usually dominated by sparse coral and/or gorgonian cover. Much of this area is sparse algal plain with patches of gorgonian-dominated pavement. The inshore sampling area (INSHORE) was a well-developed fringing reef with a high percentage of live coral, dominated by Montastrea annularis.

Sampling methods
Trap sampling in the three areas was conducted using the same trap design. Traps were constructed using the typical antillean (arrow-head) design. Trap dimension was ca. $1.0 \times 1.0 \times 0.5 \mathrm{~m}$. Traps were constructed of hexagonal wire mesh with mesh size of 38.1 mm ( 1.5 in ) in the smallest dimension. Water depth at the NORTH and SOUTH sites was $20-30 \mathrm{~m}$ and $10-18 \mathrm{~m}$ at the INSHORE site. Number of individuals by species was recorded per trap. Individuals were measured to the closest mm (FL) and weighed (g). Traps which were opened or were lost during the sampling period were excluded from analysis.

Trap sampling was conducted from February 1988 to June 1989 at the NORTH site (north of St. Thomas) in the area used for a previous study (Olsen and LaPlace 1981). Ten to twelve traps were hauled at soak times of 2 to 14 days.

Sampling at the SOUTH site was conducted south of St. John from August 1989 to June 1990. Six traps were hauled weekly at one randomly selected $2 \times 2 \mathrm{~nm}$ quadrat ( 16 total) within a grid. Soak time was scheduled for 7 days but ranged from 4 to 14 days.

An average of six traps were hauled weekly at the INSHORE site from May 1989 through June 1992. Soak time was scheduled for 7 days but ranged from 2 to 14 days. Trap sets targeted the halo zone next to the reef between $10-18 \mathrm{~m}$ in water depth in order to standardize sampling and to avoid damage to coral structure. Since samples at the INSHORE site were taken within the Virgin Islands National Park, fishes were released after length measurements were taken, usually without harm. Individual estimated weights were calculated using length-weight relationships in Bohnsack and Harper (1988). At the INSHORE site new traps were constructed and used from 9/91 to 6/92. These traps were of similar dimension to the antillean-style traps previously used at this site but square in shape instead of arrow-head design with square ( 1.5 in ) vinyl clad mesh wire. The data from new traps at the INSHORE site were analyzed separately and not compared to data from the other two sites.

On several dates, captured fishes at the INSHORE site were tagged with dart tags and released. Data were recorded on recaptures in order to calculate proportion of total fish recaptured and to obtain growth rates. Due to small sample size and other assumption restrictions (e.g. open system, movement of fishes, etc.), estimations of assemblage size (or species abundance) within the area were not appropriate.

Since the sampling record at the INSHORE site covered the period before and after the passage of Hurricane Hugo in 1989, it was possible to analyze for changes in the species composition of the catches with the original antilleanstyle traps.

Data analysis
Data were analyzed using Quattro Pro, Paradox, and Systat on microcomputers. Frequency of occurrence for each species in trap catches was calculated in addition to total abundance and proportion of catch for each species. This yields a comparative view of species which may be caught frequently in trap hauls but not necessary in the greatest abundance.

Non-parametric tests (Kruskal-Wallis and Mann-Whitney U tests) were employed for statistical analyses. Medians were used in all non-parametric analyses, but means are given in tables and figures for comparison.

## RESULTS

A total of 77 species were captured from the three sites during the sampling period. At the NORTH site, 61 species and 2697 individuals were captured in 498 trap hauls (Table 1). Overall catch per trap haul (CPUE) in the area averaged 5.24 fish/trap haul and $1.65 \mathrm{~kg} /$ trap haul (Table 2A). As in most trap studies, catch per trap was extremely variable (Figure 2). Honeycomb cowfish, Lactophrys polygonia, was the dominant fish in catches in this area comprising $10.4 \%$ of total fish caught (Table 3).

The SOUTH site had the fewest species of all areas (48) and number of individuals captured (1140), but also had the lowest effort with only 200 trap hauls (Table 1; Figure 3). Overall CPUE in the area averaged 5.71 fish/trap haul and $1.57 \mathrm{~kg} /$ trap haul. The dominant species in catches was the longspine squirrelfish, Holocentrus rufus, comprising $18.6 \%$ of total fish caught (Table 3).

At the INSHORE site, 70 species and 4042 individuals were captured from 529 trap hauls (Table 1). The dominant species in trap catches was a surgeonfish, blue tang (Acanthurus coeruleus), comprising $21.5 \%$ of the total number of fishes captured in traps. The dominant families in trap catches were herbivorous fishes, with surgeonfishes (Acanthuridae) accounting for $38.9 \%$ of total catches and parrotfishes (Scaridae) accounting for 17.0\%.

Catch per trap haul between the two periods using different trap designs at the INSHORE site differed significantly (Mann-Whitney U: 2479.5; p 0.001)(Figure 4). Using the original antillean-style trap design from $5 / 89$ to $1 / 91$, the CPUE averaged 6.07 fish/trap haul with 7-day soak time. During the period from $9 / 91$ to $6 / 92$, the square trap design yielded a CPUE of 12.70 fish/trap haul.

Catch per trap haul (CPUE) for number of fish was significantly different among areas using the same trap design and for equivalent soak times (soak time $=7$ days, Table 2B; Figure 5). The NORTH and SOUTH sites demonstrated similar CPUE for number of fish per trap haul ( 7.91 and 7.87, respectively) and fish weight per trap haul ( 2.320 and 2.294 kg /trap haul, respectively)(Table 2B; Figure 5). The INSHORE site had significantly lower CPUE for number of fish using antillean-style traps and 7-day soak time (6.07 fish/trap haul).

Differences in relative abundance and frequency of occurrence of fishes in catches were noted among the sampling areas (Tables $3 \& 4$ ). When viewed at the family level, the NORTH site had a greater proportion of grunts (Haemulidae) and groupers (Serranidae) in catches, whereas, the SOUTH site had a greater proportion of squirrelfishes (Holocentridae) and grunts (Haemulidae) in catches (Table 5). Herbivorous fishes, surgeonfishes (Acanthuridae) and parrotfishes (Scaridae), dominated catches at the INSHORE site (proportion of fish captured: 0.389 and 0.170 , respectively) (Table 5). The proportion of groupers (Serranidae) in catches was greater at the NORTH site than at the SOUTH site ( 0.126 and 0.089 , respectively) and much lower at the INSHORE site (0.039) (Table 5). Snappers (Lutjanidae) demonstrated a much greater proportion in catches at the NORTH site than at the SOUTH site (0.091 and 0.017 , respectively). Squirrelfishes (Holocentridae), jacks (Carangidae) and surgeonfishes (Acanthuridae) had a greater proportion of catch at the SOUTH site than the NORTH site (Table 5). Triggerfishes (Balistidae) and trunkfishes (Ostraciidae) comprised similar proportions of catches at the NORTH and SOUTH sites and greater proportions than at the INSHORE site.

Average size of fish by species differed among sites (Table 6). For species with adequate sample sizes ( 15 fish), the average length of fish at the INSHORE site
was smaller than at the offshore sites. Fish from the NORTH site were generally larger than those captured at the SOUTH site (examples for 15 families: Figures 6-20). Only two species of the 20 numerically dominant species in catches with sample sizes greater than 15 individuals per area had a larger average length at the SOUTH site than the NORTH site, coney (Epinephelus fulvus) and white grunt (Haemulon plumieri).

An analysis of CPUE by soak time was conducted for the three data sets. For number of fish per trap, soak times of 7-8 days yielded greatest CPUE for a

11 areas (Figure 21). The trend was not clear for the square traps used at the INSHORE site (Figure 21). Soak times of 7-8 days also yielded the greatest CPUE by weight of fish per trap haul at the NORTH and SOUTH sites.

Sample size was large enough for three soak times ( 3,4 , and 7 days) at the NORTH site for statistical analysis. The 7-day soak time yielded significantly greater CPUE for number of fish and weight per trap haul than for 3-day and 4-day soak times (Table 7).

Since data at the INSHORE site were collected before and after the passage of Hurricane Hugo in 1989, it was possible to analyze for possible storm effects assuming that the proportion of fish was similar between the two mesh types used. The proportion of surgeonfishes of the total number of fishes captured per trap generally declined over the entire study period (Figure 22). At the specific level, blue tang ( A . coeruleus) was the dominant species of surgeonfish captured prior to Hurricane Hugo but was replaced by ocean surgeonfish ( A . bahianus) in the months following the storm (Figure 23). During the final months of trapping, blue tang appeared to reestablish its previous dominance. Doctorfish ( A . chirurgus) diminished in catches following the storm and remained low in trap catches until the end of the study.

The proportion of parrotfishes in total catches increased following the hurricane until November 1991 when their proportion within total catches began to decline to pre-storm levels (Figure 22). The commercially-important groupers (Serranidae), declined in catches following the storm but increased to pre-storm levels during the final months of the study (Figure 24). Conversely, snappers (Lutjanidae) accounted for a small proportion of the total catch until the final months of the study (Figure 24). This same trend was noted for grunts (Haemulidae) and porgies (Sparidae)(Figure 25).

At the INSHORE site, 59 species of the 69 species trapped were tagged with only 29 species being recaptured (Table 8). Of 1839 fishes tagged, 207 individuals ( $11.3 \%$ ) were recaptured. In review of the species with larger samples of tagged individuals, species known to have high site fidelity had the greatest proportion of recaptures (e.g. angelfish, groupers, grunts). Interestingly, smooth trunkfish (Lactophrys triqueter) had a high proportion of recaptures.

With few exceptions, recaptured fishes were captured within one month of initial tagging and rarely recaptured more than once, therefore, no calculated growth rates were possible. Commercial and recreational fishing pressure within the area is low so the lack of reported recapture by fishermen was not unexpected.

## DISCUSSION

The site north of St. Thomas (NORTH) sampled during 1988-1989 was previously sampled by Olsen and LaPlace (1981) in 1975-1976 using traps similar to those used during this study. From 1,016 trap hauls, Olsen and LaPlace (1981) obtained a catch per unit effort (CPUE) of $2.303 \mathrm{~kg} /$ trap. During 1989-1990, a CPUE of $1.646 \mathrm{~kg} /$ trap was obtained. For this period, a $28.5 \%$ decline in CPUE was observed. Unfortunately, the original data from the Olsen and LaPlace study were not available so more intensive analysis and evaluation of changes in species composition could not been conducted. This emphasizes the importance of data management and archiving. The loss of valuable data confounds subsequent analyses.

Results from this analysis of fisheries-independent data demonstrated differences among shelf areas. Although a significant difference for CPUE by number of fish among the three study sites was observed, the differences were small (range: 5.15-5.71 fish per trap). No significant difference for CPUE by weight of fish was observed between the NORTH and SOUTH sites. Generally, fish captured at the INSHORE site had smaller average length and comprised a greater proportion of herbivorous fishes. For many species, juvenile nursery grounds are found inshore and juvenile fishes migrate offshore as they grow. Interestingly, average length of fishes was greater for most species captured during these studies than presented in the recent stock assessment of fisheriesdependent data (Appeldoorn et al. 1992; Table 6).

The difference in species abundance and composition between the NORTH and SOUTH sites may be due to two confounding factors: fishing effort and habitat differences. Data from commercial landings reports in the U.S. Virgin Islands

Division of Fish and Wildlife demonstrate much greater landings and trap fishing effort on the south side versus the north side (ratio 3:1) (DFW Annual Summary Report, 1991-1992; DFW files). This is primarily due to demographics and more protected fishing grounds. As presented in the results, CPUE was similar but the proportions of total fish captured of preferred species, such as groupers (Serranidae) and snappers (Lutjanidae), were much greater at the NORTH site. Additionally, average length of fishes were generally larger at the NORTH site. Although habitat differences could account for much of the difference in species abundances and composition, greater fishing effort on the south side is the probable cause of the differences. Shifts in relative abundance appear to have occurred with no relative difference in CPUE between the NORTH and SOUTH sites. Adequate benthic maps and habitat descriptions would assist evaluation. The most effective tests would come from the establishment of marine reserves or closed areas at different sites on the north and south sides followed by a monitoring program to document subsequent changes, if any.

Interesting differences exist between the results from these surveys and results from the fisheries-independent monitoring program conducted by the Fisheries Research Laboratory in Puerto Rico. Data from the western Puerto Rican shelf presented by Rosario Jimenez (1992) and Smith and Ault (1993) show a much lower CPUE for trap data ( 0.85 fish/trap haul) compared to results from the USVI surveys (5.15-5.71 fish/trap haul;Table 2). The short soak time used in the Puerto Rican survey ( 6 hours) explains much of the low CPUE but lower CPUE is also expected due to the greater fishing effort off western Puerto Rico (Bohnsack et al. 1986; Appeldoorn et al. 1992). Interestingly, the species composition of the catches from western Puerto Rico were dominated by groupers (Serranidae) and snappers (Lutjanidae) (Rosario Jimenez 1992) instead of less preferred species which can be indicative of overfishing and species shifts. This may be an artifact of using baited traps with short soak time ( 6 hours).

Soak time must also be carefully considered in monitoring and study design. As seen in Table 7 and Figure 21, soak time greatly influenced CPUE. Optimal soak time for traps used in these studies was 7-8 days. A significantly greater number of fish per trap haul and fish weight per trap haul was observed for 7 -day soak time than for 3 -day and 4 -day soak times (Table 7). Soak time must be tested as trap design changes or sampling modifications are made. Different soak time can yield differences in CPUE and species composition.

Trap design had a profound effect on catches at the INSHORE site. CPUE was significantly lower using the antillean (arrow-head) design (1.5 in hexagonal mesh) than for traps constructed of vinyl-clad, square mesh ( 1.5 in ) and square design. This emphasizes the importance of mesh and design. Additionally, the original traps had been used for several months and yielded declining catch rates. Fishermen state that traps continue to yield lower catches as they age and that periodic removal and rotation improves catches. The important point to note is that traps should be rotated on an established schedule to control for this potential bias.

Fisheries-independent data can demonstrate changes due to natural phenomena. Hurricane Hugo, which passed through the Virgin Islands in September 1989, yielded marked effects at the INSHORE site. Surgeonfishes (Acanthuridae) and parrotfishes (Scaridae) were the dominant fishes in abundance and frequency of occurrence in trap catches prior to the hurricane. The proportion of surgeonfishes in catches decreased after the storm due to the decline in the surgeonfish, blue tang (Acanthurus coeruleus). Ocean surgeonfish (A. bahianus) replaced blue tang in catches following the storm until the end of the study. Parrotfishes (Scaridae) increased in proportion of catch following the storm until the end of the study.

Additional changes in fisheries resources may be expected in the Virgin Islands and Puerto Rico as habitats damaged by the storm recover and as other stresses occur, such as the great increase in coastal development and resulting siltation. Species abundances are constantly changing in response to habitat changes and other natural and anthropogenic stresses, as well as to natural fluctuations from recruitment variability. Adequate resource management depends on analysis of data from long-term monitoring. Natural changes may not be documented using fisheries-dependent data since fishermen maximize yield and avoid fishing in damaged areas.

In conclusion, it should be emphasized that in order to assess fisheries resources over a large area several factors must be considered and sampling design reviewed and modified as additional information and data are obtained. Goals and purposes of monitoring should be reviewed annually. Evaluation of both fisheries-independent and fisheries-dependent data should be conducted. Periodic analysis should be conducted to evaluate design and to provide assessment of resources. In review of monitoring project design, careful attention must be given to factors such as soak time, area sampled, and habitat type. Analysis should always include assessment of species composition as well as
catch per unit effort. The potential effects of natural disturbances and changes should be carefully considered.

## RECOMMENDATIONS

1) Data management and archiving of fisheries-independent databases, including historic databases, should be a high-priority goal of SEAMAP-Caribbean.
2) Sampling different areas should be incorporated into the SEAMAP-Caribbean monitoring protocol. As demonstrated in this analysis, area differences in CPUE and species composition can yield varying information on the status of fishery resources across the shelf.
3) Although soak time has been standardized in the existing SEAMAP-Caribbean reef fish monitoring protocol, different soak times can yield valuable information on catch per unit effort. Special studies should be conducted periodically to document these differences.
4) Trap design and mesh type are apparently important factors to control. Results from this analysis demonstrated differences in CPUE with different trap design. Based on anecdotal information from fishermen, trap age is apparently also a critical factor which may yield declining catch rates. These factors should be periodically and carefully reviewed.
5) Encourage the development of marine reserves with established monitoring in order to evaluate success of reserves and to assess the resource differences among shelf areas. More detailed assessment of shelf resources should not only provide useful information on fishery resources but provide a basis for evaluation of marine reserve sites.
6) Integrate the British Virgin Islands into monitoring programs. Data from this eastern area of the Puerto Rican Shelf could provide valuable comparative information for assessment.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

These sampling surveys were funded by grants from the U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA/National Marine Fisheries Service and the Caribbean Fisheries Management Council and the U.S. Department of Interior, National Park Service. U.S.V.I. Division of Fish and Wildlife personnel who assisted with the studies were Joseph Barbel, Alan Friedlander, Ruth Gomez, Joe LaPlace
and Kenneth Turbe. The report was enhanced by comments from members of the SEAMAP-Caribbean Reef Resources Committee, Dr. Yvonne Sadovy and Rafe Boulon.

This analysis was funded by the SEAMAP-Caribbean Committee. Information and assistance were provided by the SEAMAP-Caribbean Committee, the US Virgin Islands Division of Fish and Wildlife and the Caribbean Fisheries Management Council.

## LITERATURE CITED

Appeldoorn, R., J. Beets, J. Bohnsack, S. Bolden, D. Matos, S. Meyers, A. Rosario, Y. Sadovy and W. Tobias. 1992. Shallow water reef fish stock assessment for the US Caribbean NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-SEFSC-304.

Bohnsack, J.A. and D.E. Harper. 1988. Length-weight relationships of selected marine reef fishes from the southeastern United States and the Caribbean. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFC-215. 31 p.

Bohnsack, J.A., D.L. Sutherland, A. Brown, Jr., D.E. Harper, and D.B. McClellan. 1986. An analysis of the Caribbean biostatistical database for 1985. A report to the Caribbean Fishery Management Council from the Coastal Resources Division, Miami Laboratory, SEFC, NMFS, NOAA. CRD-86/87-10.

DFW Annual Summary Report, 1991-1992. State/federal commercial fishery statistics project. \#SF-42 (NA90AAHSF228) Annual Summary Report. US Virgin Islands. 1991-1992. US Virgin Islands, DPNR, Div. Fish and Wildlife.

Olsen, D.A. and J.A. LaPlace. 1981. Demonstration of advances in Virgin Islands small boat fishing techniques. Mar. Fish. Rev. 43:11-15.

Rosario Jimenez, A. 1992. Shallow-water reef fish monitoring. Completion Report. Puerto Rico Department of Natural Resources, Fisheries Research Laboratory. 57 p.

Smith, S.G. and J.S. Ault. 1993. Statistical sampling design analysis of the 1991-1992 Puerto Rico shallow-water reef fish monitoring survey. Final Report to SEAMAP Caribbean Program. Rothschild/Ault Group. 49 p.

## List of Figures

Figure 1. Locations of three fisheries-independent survey areas in the Virgin Islands: NORTH, SOUTH, and INSHORE.

Figure 2. Average number of fish per trap haul per sampling date for the NORTH area.

Figure 3. Average number of fish per trap haul per sampling date for the SOUTH area.

Figure 4. Average number of fish per trap haul per sampling date for the INSHORE area. OLD TRAPS were antillean-style traps with 1.5 -inch hexagonal mesh; NEW TRAPS were square traps with 1.5 -inch square mesh.

Figure 5. Average number of fish and weight per trap haul for each sampling area using antillean-style traps with 7-day soak time. Weight data were recorded at the INSHORE site since all specimens were returned.

Figure 6. Length-frequency histograms for Holocentrus rufus among three fisheries-independent sampling areas.

Figure 7. Length-frequency histograms for Caranx bartholomaei among three fisheries-independent sampling areas.

Figure 8. Length-frequency histograms for Haemulon sciurus among three fisheries-independent sampling areas.

Figure 9. Length-frequency histograms for Epinephelus guttatus among three fisheries-independent sampling areas.

Figure 10. Length-frequency histograms for Lactophrys polygonia among three fisheries-independent sampling areas.

Figure 11. Length-frequency histograms for Balistes vetula among three fisheries-independent sampling areas.

Figure 12. Length-frequency histograms for Lutjanus synagris among three fisheries-independent sampling areas.

Figure 13. Length-frequency histograms for Haemulon flavolineatum among three fisheries-independent sampling areas.

Figure 14. Length-frequency histograms for Haemulon plumieri among three fisheries-independent sampling areas.

Figure 15. Length-frequency histograms for Sparisoma chrysopterum among three fisheries-independent sampling areas.

Figure 16. Length-frequency histograms for Holacanthus ciliarus among three fisheries-independent sampling areas.

Figure 17. Length-frequency histograms for Sparisoma aurofrenatum among three fisheries-independent sampling areas.

Figure 18. Length-frequency histograms for Sparisoma viride among three fisheries-independent sampling areas.

Figure 19. Length-frequency histograms for Acanthurus bahianus among three fisheries-independent sampling areas.

Figure 20. Length-frequency histograms for Acanthurus co eruleus among three fisheries-independent sampling areas.

Figure 21. Average number of fish per trap haul by soak time for each sampling area. Data are presented separately for antillean-style traps with 1.5 -inch hexagonal mesh (HEXAGONAL) and square traps with 1.5 -inch square mesh (SQUARE) for the INSHORE area. Number of trap hauls for each soak time are presented at top of each graph.

Figure 22. Proportion of surgeonfishes (Acanthuridae) and parrotfishes (Scaridae) captured at the INSHORE site before and after Hurricane Hugo.

Figure 23. Proportion of three species of surgeonfishes (Acanthuridae) captured at the INSHORE site before and after Hurricane Hugo.

Figure 24. Proportion of groupers (Serranidae) and snappers (Lutjanidae) captured at the INSHORE site before and after Hurricane Hugo.

Figure 25. Proportion of grunts (Haemulidae) and porgies (Sparidae) captured at the INSHORE site before and after Hurricane Hugo.

| FAMILY | genus | SPECIES | COMMON | NORTH <br> NUMEER | PROP | FREQ | AVLEN | SOUTH <br> NUMBER | PROP | FREO | AVIEN | INSHORE Number | PPROP | FREQ | AV LEN |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rhincodontose | Ginglymostoma | cirratum | nurse shark |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 12 | 0.003 | 0.023 | 785 |
| Holocentridae | Helocentrus | edscenstonis | squirreflish | 108 | 0.0393 | 0.098 | 279.6 |  |  |  |  | 12 | 0.003 | 0.021 | 227.9 |
| Holocentndae | Holocentus | ntus | tongspine squirellish | 174 | 0.0845 | 0.159 | 208.1 | 212 | 0.186 | 0.3 | 252.3 | 98 | 0.0238 | 0.088 | 184.2 |
| Seranicae | Epinephelus | adecensionis | rock hind | 1 | 0.0004 | 0.002 | 370 | 1 | 0.0009 | 0.005 | 305 | 3 | 0.0007 | 0.006 | 413.3 |
| Serranidae | Epinephelus | afer | mutton hamiet |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 18 | 0.004 | 0.017 | 224.3 |
| Serranicae | Epinephelus | cruentatus | graysby | 2 | 0.0007 | 0.004 | 290 |  |  |  |  | 12 | 0.003 | 0.017 | 239.9 |
| Serranidee | Epinephelus | tulvus | coney | 71 | 0.0283 | 0.108 | 240.5 | 40 | 0.0351 | 0.105 | 258.1 | 5 | 0.0012 | 0.009 | 221 |
| Serrandise | Epinephelus | gutiatus | red hind | 282 | 0.0971 | 0.348 | 290 | 50 | 0.0439 | 0.181 | 201 | 63 | 0.0158 | 0.092 | 258.5 |
| Serranidae | Epinephelua | mono | red grouper | 2 | 0.0007 | 0.004 | 402.5 |  |  |  |  | 2 | 0.0005 | 0.004 | 292.5 |
| Serranidae | Epinepheiua | etriatus | Nasanu grouper | 2 | 0.0007 | 0.002 | 405 | 1 | 0.0009 | 0.005 | 340 | 22 | 0.0054 | 0.038 | 397.5 |
| Serranidae | Mycteroperca | intersctitialis | yellowmouth grouper |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 10 | 0.0025 | 0.013 | 286.5 |
| Serranciae | Mycteroperca | tigris | tiger grouper |  |  |  |  | 1 | 0.0009 | 0.005 | 307 | 1 | 0.0002 | 0.002 | 275 |
| Serranide | Mycteroperca | venenosa | yellowfin grouper | 1 | 0.0004 | 0.002 | 318 | 8 | 0.007 | 0.038 | 375 | 24 | 0.0059 | 0.038 | 411 |
| Princanthidae | Priscanthus | avenatus | brgeye | 2 | 0.0007 | 0.004 | 250 |  |  |  |  | 3 | 0.0007 | 0.002 | 225 |
| Priscanthidae | Priacanthus | cruentatus | glasseye snapper | 7 | 0.0028 | 0.01 | 291 |  |  |  |  | 1 | 0.0002 | 0.002 | 205 |
| Carangidae | Caranx | bartholomaei | yallow jack | 109 | 0.0404 | 0.09 | 235.1 | 141 | 0.1237 | 0.219 | 231 | 144 | 0.0358 | 0.089 | 211.5 |
| Carangidie | Caranx | latus | horse-sy jack |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | 0.0002 | 0.002 | 680 |
| Capangidae | Caranx | ruber | bap jack | 7 | 0.0028 | 0.008 | 337.9 | 1 | 0.0009 | 0.005 | 245 | 10 | 0.0025 | 0.013 | 306 |
| Lutianidae | Eteris | oculatus | queen snapper | 1 | 0.0004 | 0.002 | 400 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lutianidse | Letianus | majis | mutton snapper | 7 | 0.0028 | 0.01 | 415.7 |  |  |  |  | 5 | 0.0012 | 0.008 | 321.6 |
| Lutianidise | Lutianus | apodus | schooimaster smapper | 25 | 0.0003 | 0.031 | 270.1 | 4 | 0.0035 | 0.019 | 287.5 | 65 | 0.0161 | 0.068 | 24.4 |
| Uutianidae | Lutianus | griseus | gray snapper |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 5 | 0.0012 | 0.009 | 250 |
| Lutianidse | Lutianus | joco | dog snapper | 1 | 0.0004 | 0.002 | 300 | 1 | 0.0009 | 0.005 | 320 | 3 | 0.0007 | 0.004 | 286.7 |
| Lutianiorae | Lutianus | mahogani | mahogany snapper | 2 | 0.0007 | 0.004 | 282.5 | 1 | 0.0009 | 0.005 | 285 | 5 | 0.0012 | 0.008 | 240 |
| Lutianidae | Letianus | symagns | lane snapper | 182 | 0.0675 | 0.092 | 241.8 | 8 | 0.007 | 0.029 | 254.4 | 121 | 0.0299 | 0.079 | 213.5 |
| Lutianicae | Lutianus | vivanus | silk snapper | 18 | 0.0087 | 0.014 | 212.6 | 4 | 0.0035 | 0.01 | 250 |  |  |  |  |
| Lutianidse | Ocyurus | chrysurus | yellowtail snapper | 8 | 0.003 | 0.01 | 329.4 | 1 | 0.0009 | 0.005 | 285 | 78 | 0.0188 | 0.062 | 235.5 |
| Lutianides | Ahombopites | aurorubens | vermilion smapper | 2 | 0.0007 | 0.002 | 227.5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Haemulide | Ansocremus | virginicus | porntish | 4 | 0.0015 | 0.008 | 257.5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Heemulidae | Hemmion | abum | margate | 1 | 0.0004 | 0.002 | 280 | 1 | 0.0000 | 0.005 | 450 | 7 | 0.0017 | 0.008 | 284.4 |
| Haemulidae | Hiemulon | eurolinentum | tomtate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 12 | 0.003 | 0.011 | 182.1 |
| Haemulidae | Memmuion | carbonanum | coasar grunt | 1 | 0.0004 | 0.002 | 293 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Haemulidae | Heemulion | havoineatum | french grunt | 173 | 0.0841 | 0.100 | 205.3 | 62 | 0.0544 | 0.002 | 199.7 | 139 | 0.0344 | 0.096 | 176.3 |
| Heemulidse | Heemulon | macrostomum | spanish grunt | 2 | 0.0007 | 0.002 | 330 |  |  |  |  | 1 | 0.0002 | 0.002 | 205 |
| Haemuliclae | Heemulon | melanurum | cottonwick | 8 | 0.003 | 0.012 | 254.5 | 21 | 0.0184 | 0.048 | 216.2 | 2 | 0.0005 | 0.002 | 188.5 |
| Haemulidie | Hemulion | perra | saitore choice | 1 | 0.0004 | 0.002 | 275 | 2 | 0.0018 | 0.01 | 290 | 7 | 0.0017 | 0.011 | 196.7 |
| Haemulidat | Manmulon | plumien | white grunt | 205 | 0.078 | 0.279 | 257.8 | 67 | 0.0588 | 0.152 | 281.4 | 183 | 0.0477 | 0.174 | 203.5 |
| Hasmulidae | Hemmuion | sciuns | buestriped grunt | 125 | 0.0483 | 0.147 | 271.4 | 48 | 0.0421 | 0.105 | 259.1 | 85 | 0.021 | 0.079 | 242.4 |
| Sparidas | Calamus | calamus | zavcereye porgy |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 130 | 0.0344 | 0.072 | 217.9 |
| Spandue | Calamus | pennatula | pluma | 85 | 0.0315 | 0.02 | 220.6 |  |  |  |  | 2 | 0.0005 | 0.004 | 197.5 |
| Spandiae | Calamus | 8 s . | unidentified porgy | 24 | 0.0089 | 0.008 | 232.3 |  |  |  |  | 32 | 0.0079 | 0.017 | 201.1 |
| Scizenidue | Equetus | scuminatus | highhat |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | , | 0.0007 | 0.006 | 198.7 |
| Scisenidae | Equetua | punctatus | spotiod drum |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 | 0.0005 | 0.004 | 215.5 |
| Mullidee | Mulloidichthys | martinicus | yeltow goatish | 64 | 0.0237 | 0.057 | 284 | 34 | 0.0298 | 0.082 | 270.7 | 26 | 0.0064 | 0.038 | 252.9 |
| Mullide | Preudupeneus | macuistus | spotted ganffish | 2 | 0.0007 | 0.004 | 237.5 | 3 | 0.0026 | 0.005 | 238.7 | 43 | 0.0108 | 0.043 | 216.6 |
| Ephippidae | Craetidiptens: | faber | Atlantic spadiefish |  |  |  |  | 3 | 0.0028 | 0.005 | 333.3 |  |  |  |  |
| Chmetocontide | Chactodon | capsistratus | foureye butsertlyfish | 1 | 0.0004 | 0.002 | 105 |  |  |  |  | 11 | 0.0027 | 0.013 | 115.4 |
| Chaetooontidae | Cheotodon | eristus | banded butterityfish | 6 | 0.0022 | 0.008 | 131.2 |  |  |  |  | 7 | 0.0017 | 0.013 | 122.9 |
| Pomacantridae | Holacanthus | ciliaris | queen angelfish | 4 | 0.0015 | 0.004 | 283.8 | 5 | 0.0044 | 0.024 | 268 | 121 | 0.0299 | 0.106 | 176.1 |
| Pormacanthide | Holecanthus | tricolor | rock beauty | 2 | 0.0007 | 0.002 | 170 | 2 | 0.0018 | 0.01 |  | 16 | 0.004 | 0.021 | 138.3 |
| Pomacantidae | Pomacanthus | arcuatus | grey angelfish | 36 | 0.0133 | 0.045 | 234.5 | 7 | 0.0081 | 0.019 | 221.4 | 27 | 0.0067 | 0.042 | 192.2 |
| Pormacanthidae | Pomacantus | paru | fench angelfish | 2 | 0.0082 |  | 233.3 | 2 | 0.0018 | 0.005 | 217.5 | 11 | 0.0027 | 0.015 | 189.3 |
| Pomacentndae | Microspathodon | enrysuns | yollowtail damselfish |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | 0.0002 | 0.002 | 135 |
| Labridae | Bodianus | rutus | epanish hogfish | 1 | 0.0004 | 0.002 | 485 |  |  |  |  | 4 | 0.001 | 0.006 | 310 |
| Labridse | Lechnolimus | maximus | hogfish |  |  |  |  | 3 | 0.0028 | 0.014 | 348.7 | 0 | 0.0022 | 0.011 | 240.6 |
| Scandae | Scarus | coentious | blue parrotish | 2 | 0.0007 | 0.002 | 321 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Scandae | Scarus | croicensis | erped partifish | 1 | 0.0004 | 0.002 | 330 | 11 | 0.0008 | 0.01 | 219 | 7 | 0.0017 | 0.000 | 235.7 |
| Scandae | Scarus | tmenioptens | princess perrotish | 1 | 0.0004 | 0.002 |  | 7 | 0.0001 | 0.03 | 235 | 50 | 0.0124 | 0.057 | 238.7 |
| Scandee | Scarus | verula | queen parrotish |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 22 | 0.0054 | 0.026 | 284.1 |
| Scarde | Spensoma | aurotronatum | radband parrofish | 10 | 0.0037 | 0.008 | 224.7 | 6 | 0.0053 | 0.019 | 220 | 385 | 0.0952 | 0.14 | 217 |
| Scaridae | Sparisoma | chrysopterum | rectail partotish | 149 | 0.0552 | 0.139 | 294.7 | - | 0.0078 | 0.033 | 268.9 | 108 | 0.0287 | 0.083 | 240.4 |
| Scaricme | Spwisoma | nubripinne | yellowtail parrotish |  | 0.0018 | 0.008 | 335 | 2 | 0.0016 | 0.005 | 315 | 22 | 0.0054 | 0.011 | 237.2 |
| Scancae | Sparisoma | wride | etoplight parrotish | 18 | 0.0038 | 0.02 | 317.5 | 17 | 0.0140 | 0.057 | 201.7 | 93 | 0.023 | 0.109 | 238.8 |
| Acamthuridae | Acanthunus | bahienus | ocean surgeonfish | 29 | 0.0107 | 0.031 | 208.6 | $\infty$ | 0.0005 | 0.00 | 172.7 | 500 | 0.148 | 0.289 | 164.8 |
| Acanthundse | Acastriurus | ehirurgus | doctortish | 67 | 0.0248 | 0.067 | 243.4 | 15 | 0.0132 | 0.043 | 232.7 | 112 | 0.0277 | 0.100 | 167.9 |
| Acarthuride | Acenthurus | comuleus | blue tang | 154 | 0.0571 | 0.139 | 210 | 84 | 0.0737 | 0.181 | 100.1 | 870 | 0.2152 | 0.381 | 100 |
| Bothidae | Bothus | Iunatus | precoek flounder | 1 | 0.0004 | 0.002 | 290 |  |  |  |  | 1 | 0.0002 | 0.002 | 215 |
| Balistidae | Aluterus | seriptus | scrawted filefish | 1 | 0.0004 | 0.002 | 379 | 15 | 0.0132 | 0.057 | 340 | 3 | 0.0007 | 0.004 | 188.3 |
| Balistidae | Belistes | vetula | queen triggertish | 207 | 0.0767 | 0.212 | 361.6 | 55 | 0.0482 | 0.971 | 347.8 | 4 | 0.001 | 0.008 | 207.8 |
| Belistide | Cantherthines | mecroceros | whitespoted filefish | 1 | 0.0004 | 0.002 | 354 |  |  |  |  | 1 | 0.0002 | 0.002 | 135 |
| Balistide | Cantheminus | pullus | orangespottod firctish | 2 | 0.0007 | 0.002 | 185 | 1 | 0.0000 | 0.008 | 170 | 12 | 0.003 | 0.015 | 150.67 |
| Ontraciidee | Lectophry | bicauoalis | upoted trunkfish | 7 | 0.0026 | 0.012 | 241.3 | 5 | 0.0044 | 0.024 | 229 | 19 | 0.0047 | 0.023 | 216.2 |
| Ostracidae | Lectophry | potrgonia | honeycomb cowfish | 282 | 0.1045 | 0.151 | 251.2 | 85 | 0.0833 | 0.195 | 230.4 | 12 | 0.003 | 0.015 | 237.9 |
| Ostraclidae | Lectophrys | quadricornis | serawled cowtish |  |  |  |  | 1 | 0.0009 | 0.005 | 225 | 18 | 0.004 | 0.026 | 210.7 |
| Ostracildae | Lectophrys | triqueter | smooth trinkfish | 2 | 0.0007 | 0.004 | 127.5 | 13 | 0.0114 | 0.033 | 221.5 | 88 | 0.0213 | 0.111 | 175.6 |
| Diodontidae | Diodon | holocanthus | bealorfish |  |  |  |  | 1 | 0.0009 | 0.005 |  | 4 | 0.001 | 0.004 | 248.2 |
| Diodontidae | Diodon | treatix | porcupinefish | 1 | 0.0004 | 0.002 | 450 |  |  |  |  | 8 | 0.002 | 0.008 | 343.1 |
|  |  |  | NUMBER OF FISH | 2897 |  |  |  | 1140 |  |  |  | 4042 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | NUMBER OF SPECIES | 81 |  |  |  | 48 |  |  |  | 70 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | NUMBER OF TRAP HAUL. | 488 |  |  |  | 200 |  |  |  | 529 |  |  |  |

Table 2A. Trapping statistics from three areas in the U.S. Virgin islands with comparative data from Olsen \& LaPlace (1981) conducted in the NORTH area and from Rosario Jimenez (1992) from western Puerto Rico.

|  | NORTH <br> Antillean traps | SOUTH <br> Antillean traps | INSHORE <br> Antillean traps | INSHORE <br> Square traps |  <br> LaPlace (1981) <br> Antillean traps | Rosario Jimenez (1992) <br> Antillean traps |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of fish trapped | 2697 | 1140 | 1731 | 2311 | na | 760 |
| Weight of fish trapped (kg) | 819.49 | 313.44 | * | * | 2339.9 | 334.98 |
| Number of trap hauls | 498 | 200 | 336 | 187 | 1016 | 892 |
| Average number of fish per trap haul | 5.239 | 5.705 | 5.152 | 12.369 | na | 0.852 |
| Standard deviation | 4.122 | 5.32 | 6.899 | 11.574 | na | na |
| Average weight of fish per trap (kg) | 1.646 | 1.567 | * | * | 2.303 | 0.376 |

*Specimens released - weights not recorded
na - not available

Table 2B. Results of nonparametric tests of trap data for the three survey areas.
Data used were for antillean-style traps with hexagonal mesh with soaktime $=7$ days.
Underlined means denote no significant difference ( $p=0.05$ ).

|  | NORTH | SOUTH | INSHORE | STATISTIC | P |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Average number of fish per trap haul | 7.91 | 7.87 | 6.07 | $K W=8.725$ | 0.013 |
| Standard deviation | 12.73 | 7.079 | 7.37 |  |  |
| Average weight of fish per trap (kg) | 2.32 | 2.294 | * | $M W U=1811.0$ | 0.823 |
| Standard deviation | 1.327 | 1.479 |  |  |  |
| Number of trap hauls | 65 | 67 | 83 |  |  |

lable 3. Relative abundance of 15 numically dominant species among the three sampling areas. NUMBER is number of fish trapped per area; PROP is proportion of total fish trapped per area; FREQ is frequency of occurrence of total fish trapped in each area; AV LEN is the average length in mm of fish trapped per area.

| NORTH SIDE <br> GENUS | SPECIES | COMMON | NUMBER | PROP | FREQ | AV LEN |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lactophrys | polygonia | honeycomb cowfish | 282 | 0.1045 | 0.151 | 251.2 |
| Epinephelus | guttatus | red hind | 262 | 0.0971 | 0.348 | 290 |
| Balistes | vetula | queen triggerfish | 207 | 0.0767 | 0.212 | 361.6 |
| Haemulon | plumieri | white grunt | 205 | 0.076 | 0.279 | 257.6 |
| Lutjanus | synagris | lane snapper | 182 | 0.0675 | 0.092 | 241.8 |
| Holocentrus | rufus | longspine squirrelfish | 174 | 0.0645 | 0.159 | 296.1 |
| Haemulon | flavolineatum | french grunt | 173 | 0.0641 | 0.108 | 205.3 |
| Acanthurus | coeruleus | blue tang | 154 | 0.0571 | 0.139 | 210 |
| Sparisoma | chrysopterum | redtail parrotfish | 149 | 0.0552 | 0.139 | 294.7 |
| Haemulon | sciurus | bluestriped grunt | 125 | 0.0463 | 0.147 | 271.4 |
| Caranx | bartholomaei | yellow jack | 109 | 0.0404 | 0.09 | 235.1 |
| Holocentrus | adscensionis | squirrelfish | 106 | 0.0393 | 0.098 | 279.6 |
| Calamus | pennatula | pluma | 85 | 0.0315 | 0.02 | 220.6 |
| Epinephelus | fulvus | coney | 71 | 0.0263 | 0.108 | 249.5 |
| Acanthurus | chirurgus | doctorish | 67 | 0.0248 | 0.067 | 243.4 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| SOUTH SIDE |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| GENUS | SPECIES | COMMON | NUMBER | PROP | FREQ | AV LEN |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Holocentrus | rufus | longspine squirrelfish | 212 | 0.186 | 0.3 | 252.3 |
| Caranx | bartholomaei | yellow jack | 141 | 0.1237 | 0.219 | 231 |
| Lactophrys | polygonia | honeycomb cowfish | 95 | 0.0833 | 0.195 | 230.4 |
| Acanthurus | coeruleus | blue tang | 84 | 0.0737 | 0.181 | 190.1 |
| Acanthurus | bahianus | ocean surgeonfish | 69 | 0.0605 | 0.09 | 172.7 |
| Haemulon | plumieri | white grunt | 67 | 0.0588 | 0.152 | 261.4 |
| Haemulon | flavolineatum | french grunt | 62 | 0.0544 | 0.062 | 199.7 |
| Balistes | vetula | queen triggerfish | 55 | 0.0482 | 0.171 | 347.8 |
| Epinephelus | guttatus | red hind | 50 | 0.0439 | 0.181 | 291 |
| Haemulon | sciurus | bluestriped grunt | 48 | 0.0421 | 0.105 | 259.1 |
| Epinephelus | fulvus | coney | 40 | 0.0351 | 0.105 | 258.1 |
| Mulloidichthys | martinicus | yellow goattish | 34 | 0.0298 | 0.062 | 270.7 |
| Haemulon | melanurum | cottonwick | 21 | 0.0184 | 0.048 | 216.2 |
| Sparisoma | viride | stoplight parrotfish | 17 | 0.0149 | 0.057 | 281.7 |
| Acanthurus | chirurgus | doctorish | 15 | 0.0132 | 0.043 | 232.7 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| INSHORE <br> GENUS | SPECIES | COMMON | NUMBER | PROP | FREQ | AV LEN |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Acanthurus | coeruleus | blue tang |  |  |  |  |
| Acanthurus | bahianus | ocean surgeonfish | 570 | 0.2152 | 0.381 | 160 |
| Sparisoma | aurofrenatum | redband parrotfish | 590 | 0.146 | 0.289 | 164.8 |
| Haemulon | plumieri | white grunt | 385 | 0.0952 | 0.14 | 217 |
| Caranx | bartholomaei | yellow jack | 193 | 0.0477 | 0.174 | 203.5 |
| Calamus | calamus | saucereye porgy | 144 | 0.0356 | 0.089 | 211.5 |
| Haemulon | flavolineatum | french grunt | 139 | 0.0344 | 0.072 | 217.9 |
| Lutjanus | synagris | lane snapper | 139 | 0.0344 | 0.096 | 176.3 |
| Holacanthus | ciliaris | queen angelfish | 121 | 0.0299 | 0.079 | 213.5 |
| Acanthurus | chirurgus | doctorish | 121 | 0.0299 | 0.106 | 176.1 |
| Sparisoma | chrysopterum | redtail parrotfish | 112 | 0.0277 | 0.109 | 167.9 |
| Holocentrus | rufus | longspine squirrelfish | 108 | 0.0267 | 0.083 | 249.4 |
| Sparisoma | viride | stoplight parrotfish | 96 | 0.0238 | 0.089 | 194.2 |
| Lactophrys | triqueter | smooth trunkfish | 93 | 0.023 | 0.109 | 238.8 |
| Haemulon | sciurus | bluestriped grunt | 86 | 0.0213 | 0.111 | 175.6 |
|  |  |  | 85 | 0.021 | 0.079 | 242.4 |

Table 4. Rank by frequency of occurrence of 15 species among three sampling areas.
NUMBER is number of fish trapped per area; PROP is proportion of total fish trapped per area; FREQ is frequency of occurrence of total fish trapped in each area: AV LEN is the average length in mm of fish trapped per area.

| NORTH |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| GENUS | SPECIES | COMMON | NUMBER | PROP | FREQ | AV LEN |
| Epinephelus | guttatus | red hind | 262 | 0.0971 | 0.348 | 290 |
| Haemulon | plumieri | white grunt | 205 | 0.076 | 0.279 | 257.6 |
| Balistes | vetula | queen triggerfish | 207 | 0.0767 | 0.212 | 361.6 |
| Holocentrus | rutus | longspine squirrelfish | 174 | 0.0645 | 0.159 | 296.1 |
| Lactophrys | polygonia | honeycomb cowfish | 282 | 0.1045 | 0.151 | 251.2 |
| Haemulon | sciurus | bluestriped grunt | 125 | 0.0463 | 0.147 | 271.4 |
| Acanthurus | coeruleus | blue tang | 154 | 0.0571 | 0.139 | 210 |
| Sparisoma | chrysopterum | redtail parrotfish | 149 | 0.0552 | 0.139 | 294.7 |
| Haemulon | fiavolineatum | french grunt | 173 | 0.0641 | 0.108 | 205.3 |
| Epinephelus | tulvus | coney | 71 | 0.0263 | 0.108 | 249.5 |
| Holocentrus | adscensionis | squirrelfish | 106 | 0.0393 | 0.098 | 279.6 |
| Lutianus | synagris | lane snapper | 182 | 0.0675 | 0.092 | 241.8 |
| Caranx | bartholomaei | yellow jack | 109 | 0.0404 | 0.09 | 235.1 |
| Acanthurus | chirurgus | doctorish | 67 | 0.0248 | 0.067 | 243.4 |
| Mulloidichthys | martinicus | yellow goattish | 64 | 0.0237 | 0.057 | 264 |


| SOUTHGENUS |  |  | NUMBER | PROP | FREQ | AV LEN |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | SPECIES | COMMON |  |  |  |  |
| Holocentrus | nutus | longspine squirrelfish | 212 | 0.186 | 0.3 | 252.3 |
| Caranx | bartholomaei | yellow jack | 141 | 0.1237 | 0.219 | 231 |
| Lactopirys | polygonia | honeycomb cowfish | 95 | 0.0833 | 0.195 | 230.4 |
| Acanthurus | coeruleus | blue tang | 84 | 0.0737 | 0.181 | 190.1 |
| Epinephelus | guttatus | red hind | 50 | 0.0439 | 0.181 | 291 |
| Balistes | vetula | queen triggerfish | 55 | 0.0482 | 0.171 | 347.8 |
| Haemulon | plumieri | white grunt | 67 | 0.0588 | 0.152 | 261.4 |
| Epinephelus | fulvus | coney | 40 | 0.0351 | 0.105 | 258.1 |
| Haemulon | sciurus | bluestriped grunt | 48 | 0.0421 | 0.105 | 259.1 |
| Acanthurus | bahianus | ocean surgeonfish | 69 | 0.0605 | 0.09 | 172.7 |
| Mulloidichthys | martinicus | yellow goatfish | 34 | 0.0298 | 0.062 | 270.7 |
| Haemulon | fiavolineatum | trench grunt | 62 | 0.0544 | 0.062 | 199.7 |
| Aluterus | scriptus | scrawled filefish | 15 | 0.0132 | 0.057 | 340 |
| Sparisoma | viride | stoplight parrotfish | 17 | 0.0149 | 0.057 | 281.7 |
| Haemulon | melanurum | cottonwick | 21 | 0.0184 | 0.048 | 216.2 |


| INSHORE |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| GENUS | SPECIES | COMMON | NUMBER | PROP | FREQ | AV LEN |
| Acanthurus | coeruleus | blue tang | 870 | 0.2152 | 0.381 | 160 |
| Acanthurus | bahianus | ocean surgeonfish | 590 | 0.146 | 0.289 | 164.8 |
| Haemulon | plumieri | white grunt | 193 | 0.0477 | 0.174 | 203.5 |
| Sparisoma | aurotrenatum | redband parrotfish | 385 | 0.0952 | 0.14 | 217 |
| Lactophrys | triqueter | smooth trunkfish | 86 | 0.0213 | 0.111 | 175.6 |
| Sparisoma | viride | stoplight parrotfish | 93 | 0.023 | 0.109 | 238.8 |
| Acanthurus | chirurgus | doctorfish | 112 | 0.0277 | 0.109 | 167.9 |
| Holacanthus | ciliaris | queen angelfish | 121 | 0.0299 | 0.106 | 176.1 |
| Haemulon | flavolineatum | french grunt | 139 | 0.0344 | 0.096 | 176.3 |
| Epinephelus | guttatus | rod hind | 63 | 0.0156 | 0.092 | 258.5 |
| Caranx | bertholomaei | yellow jack | 144 | 0.0356 | 0.089 | 211.5 |
| Holocentrus | rutus | longspine squirrelfish | 96 | 0.0238 | 0.089 | 194.2 |
| Sparisoma | chrysopterum | rectail parrotfish | 108 | 0.0267 | 0.083 | 249.4 |
| Hesmulon | sciurus | bluestriped grunt | 85 | 0.021 | 0.079 | 242.4 |
| Lutjanus | synagris | lane snapper | 121 | 0.0299 | 0.079 | 213.5 |

Table 5. Abundance and proportion of total fish captured (PROP) for the 12 dominant families by study site.

| FAMILY | COMMON NAME | NORTH <br> NUMBER | PROP | SOUTH <br> NUMBER | PROP | INSHORE NUMBER | PROP |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Holocentridae | squirrelfishes | 280 | 0.1038 | 212 | 0.186 | 108 | 0.0267 |
| Serranidae | groupers | 341 | 0.1264 | 101 | 0.0886 | 158 | 0.0391 |
| Carangidae | jacks | 116 | 0.043 | 142 | 0.1246 | 155 | 0.0383 |
| Lutjanidae | snappers | 246 | 0.0912 | 19 | 0.0167 | 280 | 0.0693 |
| Haemulidae | grunts | 520 | 0.1928 | 201 | 0.1763 | 446 | 0.1103 |
| Sparidae | porgies | 109 | 0.0404 | 0 | 0 | 173 | 0.0428 |
| Mullidae | goatfishes | 66 | 0.0245 | 37 | 0.0325 | 69 | 0.0171 |
| Pomacanthidae | angelfishes | 64 | 0.0237 | 16 | 0.014 | 176 | 0.0435 |
| Scaridae | parrotfishes | 184 | 0.0682 | 52 | 0.0456 | 687 | 0.17 |
| Acanthuridae | surgeonfishes | 250 | 0.0927 | 168 | 0.1474 | 1572 | 0.3889 |
| Balistidae | filefishes | 211 | 0.0782 | 71 | 0.0623 | 20 | 0.0049 |
| Ostraciidae | trunkfishes | 291 | 0.1079 | 114 | 0.1 | 133 | 0.0329 |

Table 6. Average length in mm (AV LEN) and number of fish captured ( N ) of 20 dominant fish species captured during fisheries-independent trap surveys among three study areas and from fisheries-dependent data from St. Thomas/SL. John. St. Croix, and Puerto Rico for 1985 and 1990 (from Appeldoorn et at. 1992).
A. Average length data and sample size from three sampling areas during present study.

| GENUS | SPECIES | COMMON NAME | NORTH <br> AV LEN | N | SOUTH <br> AV LEN | $N$ | INSHORE AV LEN | $N$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Holocentrus | adscensionis | squirrelfish | 279.6 | 106 |  |  | 227.9 | 12 |
| Holocentrus | rufus | longspine squirrelfish | 296.1 | 174 | 252.3 | 212 | 194.2 | 96 |
| Epinephelus | fulvus | coney | 249.5 | 71 | 258.1 | 40 | 221 | 6 |
| Epinephelus | guttatus | red hind | 290 | 262 | 291 | 50 | 258.5 | 63 |
| Caranx | bartholomaei | yeilow jack | 235.1 | 109 | 231 | 141 | 211.5 | 144 |
| Luţanus | synagris | lane snapper | 241.8 | 182 | 254.4 | 8 | 213.5 | 121 |
| Haemuion | flavolineatum | french grunt | 205.3 | 173 | 199.7 | 62 | 176.3 | 139 |
| Haemulon | plumieri | white grunt | 257.6 | 205 | 261.4 | 67 | 203.5 | 193 |
| Haemulon | sciurus | bluestriped grunt | 271.4 | 125 | 259.1 | 48 | 242.4 | 85 |
| Calamus | calamus | saucereye porgy |  |  |  |  | 217.9 | 139 |
| Calamus | pennatula | pluma | 220.6 | 85 |  |  | 197.6 | 2 |
| Holacanthus | ciliaris | queen angelifh | 283.6 | 4 | 288 | 5 | 176.1 | 121 |
| Sparisoma | auroirenatum | redband parrotish | 224.7 | 10 | 220 | 8 | 217 | 385 |
| Sparisoma | chrysopterum | redtail parrotfish | 294.7 | 149 | 288.9 | 9 | 249.4 | 108 |
| Sparisoma | viride | stoplight parrotish | 317.5 | 16 | 281.7 | 17 | 238.8 | 93 |
| Acanthurus | bahianus | ocean surgeonfish | 206.6 | 29 | 172.7 | 69 | 164.8 | 590 |
| Acanthurus | chirurgus | doctorfish | 243.4 | 67 | 232.7 | 15 | 167.9 | 112 |
| Acanthurus | coeruleus | blue tang | 210 | 154 | 190.1 | 84 | 160 | 870 |
| Balistes | vetula | queen triggerfish | 361.6 | 207 | 347.8 | 55 | 207.8 | 4 |
| Lactophrys | polygonia | honeycomb cowfish | 251.2 | 282 | 230.4 | 95 | 237.9 | 12 |

B. Average length data from fisheries-dependent sampling in St. Thomas/St John, St. Croix, and Puerto Rico.

| GENUS | SPECIES | COMMON NAME | ST. THOMAS/ST. JOHN |  |  | ST. CROIX |  |  | PUERTO RICO |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} \text { AV LEN } \\ 1985 \end{array}$ | N | $\begin{array}{r} \text { AV LEN } \\ 1990 \end{array}$ | $N$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { AV LEN } \\ 1985 \end{array}$ | N | $\begin{array}{r} \text { AV LEN } \\ 1990 \end{array}$ | N | $\begin{array}{r} \text { AV LEN } \\ 1985 \end{array}$ | N | $\begin{array}{r} \text { AV LEN } \\ 1990 \end{array}$ | $\wedge$ |
| Holocentrus | adscensionis | squirrelfish | 218 | 99 | 252.5 | 2 | 204.9 | 187 | 227 | 4 |  |  | 217 | $!$ |
| Holocentrus | rufus | longspine squirrelfish |  |  | 195 | 86 |  |  | 225.2 | 6 |  |  | 219 |  |
| Epinephelus | futus | coney | 243.7 | 189 | 218.8 | 21 | 230.3 | 1644 | 243.7 | 20 | 232 | 592 | 231.3 | $2:$ |
| Epinephelus | guttatus | red hind | 334.8 | 448 | 262.4 | 21 | 307.3 | 567 | 339 | 469 | 276.3 | 732 | 302.9 | 77 |
| Caranx | bartholomasi | yellow jack | 263 | 5 |  |  | 382.7 | 10 |  |  |  |  | 419.2 | 1 C |
| Lutianus | synagris | lane snapper | 259.8 | 103 | 210 | 8 | 220.8 | 4 | 238.3 | 8 | 220.9 | 429 | 232.8 | 217 |
| Haemulon | flavolineatum | french grunt | 198.3 | 12 | 171.5 | 27 | 190.4 | 232 | 184.8 | 14 | 191.9 | 208 | 180.6 | $4 E$ |
| Haemulon | plumieri | white grunt | 289.9 | 39 | 209.5 | 75 | 217.9 | 1588 | 218.7 | 603 | 213.4 | 1098 | 218 | 264 |
| Haemulon | sciurus | bluestriped grunt | 249.4 | 23 | 215.1 | 55 | 234.1 | 138 |  |  | 219.3 | 105 | 211.4 | 18 |
| Calamus | calamus | saucereye porgy |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Calamus | pennatula | pluma |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Holacanthus | ciliaris | queen angelfish | 294.3 | 14. | 206.4 | 7 | 276.1 | 9 | 359.5 | 67 |  |  |  |  |
| Sparisoma | surotrenatum | redband parrotish | 223.2 | 25 | 223 | 15 | 216.7 | 217 | 240.9 | 16 |  |  | 234.1 | $E$ |
| Sparisoma | chrysopterum | rectail parrotish | 284.1 | 93 | 249 | 51 | 262.4 | 1862 | 253.9 | 1253 |  |  | 259.4 | 76 |
| Sparisoma | viride | stoplight parrotish | 315 | 53 | 243.5 | 37 | 283.3 | 1693 | 269.1 | 1257 | 180 | 1 | 276.8 | 77 |
| Acanthurus | bahianus | ocean surgeonfish |  |  | 166.9 | 189 | 190 | 355 | 188.8 | 135 |  |  |  |  |
| Acanthurus | chirurgus | doctorfish | 249 | 139 | 188.9 | 23 | 233.2 | 227 | 218.4 | 575 |  |  |  |  |
| Acanthurus | coeruleus | blue tang | 200.1 | 410 | 160.3 | 199 | 184.8 | 2063 | 171.2 | 1162 |  |  |  |  |
| Balistes | vetula | queen triggerfish | 316.4 | 509 | 288.8 | 44 | 282.4 | 815 | 265 | 180 | 275.4 | 342 | 269.4 | 12 |
| Lactophrys | polygonia | honeycomb cowfish |  |  | 185 | 86 | 246.8 | 199 | 241.8 | 622 | 230.9 | 203 | 222.6 | 12 |

Table 7. Results of nonparametric tests of trap data for the NORTH site with soak times of 3, 4, and 7 days.
Data used were for antillean-style traps with hexagonal mesh. Underlined means denote no significant difference ( $p=0.05$ ).

|  | 3 DAY SOAK | 4 DAY SOAK | 7 DAY SOAK | STATISTIC | P |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Average number of <br> fish per trap haul <br> Standard deviation |  | 4.91 | 5.09 |  |  |  |

Table 8. Number of fishes tagged and recaptured and proportion recaptured by species using six fish traps at INSHORE site, 1989-1992.

| SPECIES |  | COMMON NAME | NO. FISH tagged | NO. FISH RECAPTURED | PROPORTION RECAPTURED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mycteroperca | interstitialis | yellowmouth grouper | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| Ginglymostoma | cirratum | nurse shark | 4 | 2 | 0.5 |
| Lachnolaimus | maximus | hogfish | 5 | 2 | 0.4 |
| Pomacanthus | arcuatus | grey angelfish | 15 | 6 | 0.4 |
| Epinephelus | striatus | Nassau grouper | 11 | 4 | 0.364 |
| Mycteroperca | venenosa | yollowin grouper | 14 | 5 | 0.357 |
| Lactophrys | triqueter | smooth trunkfish | 48 | 14 | 0.292 |
| Haemulon | aurolineatum | tomtate | 8 | 2 | 0.25 |
| Haemulon | parai | sailors choice | 4 | 1 | 0.25 |
| Holocentrus | adscensionis | longjaw squirrelfish | 4 | 1 | 0.25 |
| Scans | vetula | queen parrotfish | 4 | 1 | 0.25 |
| Haemulon | plumieri | white grunt | 85 | 19 | 0.224 |
| Holacanthus | tricolor | rock beauty | 5 | 1 | 0.2 |
| Acanthurus | ecoruleus | blue tang | 377 | 65 | 0.172 |
| Holocanthus | ciliaris | queen angelfish | 49 | 7 | 0.143 |
| Holocentrus | rutus | longspine squirrelfish | 42 | 6 | 0.143 |
| Lactophrys | quadricomis | scrawled cowfish | 7 | 1 | 0.143 |
| Lutianus | apodus | schoolmaster snapper | 31 | 4 | 0.129 |
| Calamus | sp. | unidentified porgy | 8 | 1 | 0.125 |
| Acanthurus | chirurgus | doctorfish | 68 | 8 | 0.118 |
| Epinephelus | guttatus | red hind | 35 | 4 | 0.114 |
| Lutijanus | synagris | lane snapper | 78 | 7 | 0.09 |
| Acanthurus | bahianus | ocean surgeonfish | 335 | 27 | 0.081 |
| Sparisoma | chrysopterum | rectail parotfish | 40 | 3 | 0.075 |
| Haemulon | sciurus | bluestriped grunt | 29 | 2 | 0.069 |
| Sparisoma | aurotrenatum | redband parrotish | 68 | 4 | 0.059 |
| Scarus | tweniopterus | princess parrotish | 18 | 1 | 0.056 |
| Caranx | bartholomaei | yellow jack | 105 | 4 | 0.038 |
| Sparisoma | viride | stoplight parrotish | 54 | 1 | 0.019 |
| Calamus | calamus | saucereye porgy | 64 | 1 | 0.016 |
| Aluterus | scriptus | scrawled fiefish | 3 |  |  |
| Bodianus | rutus | spanish hogfish | 2 |  |  |
| Caranx | latus | horse-ye jack | 1 |  |  |
| Calamus | pennatula | pluma | 2 |  |  |
| Cantherhinus | pullus | orangespotted filefish | 2 |  |  |
| Caranx | nuber | bar jack | 3 |  |  |
| Chaetodon | capistratus | foureye buttertlyfish | 1 |  |  |
| Chaetodon | striatus | banded butterflylish | 1 |  |  |
| Diodon | holocanthus | ballonfish | 4 |  |  |
| Diodon | mystrix | porcupinefish | 7 |  |  |
| Epinephelus | afer | mutton hamlet | 11 |  |  |
| Epinephelus | oruentatus | graysby | 9 |  |  |
| Epinepheius | fulvus | coney | 5 |  |  |
| Equetus | scuminatus | highhat | 3 |  |  |
| Haemulon | album | margate | , |  |  |
| Haemulon | fiavolineatum | trench grunt | 52 |  |  |
| Haemulon | meacrostomum | spanish grunt | 1 |  |  |
| Lactophrys | bicaudalis | spotted trunkfish | 5 |  |  |
| Lactophrys | polygonia | honeycomb cowfish | 5 |  |  |
| Lutyanus | cnalis | mutton snapper | 1 |  |  |
| Lertianus | griseus | gray snapper | 5 |  |  |
| Lutianus | 1000 | dog snapper | 3 |  |  |
| Lutianus | mahogani | mahogany snapper | 5 |  |  |
| Mulloidichthys. | martinicus | yellow goatfish | 10 |  |  |
| Myoteroperca | tigris | Hger grouper | 1 |  |  |
| Ocyurus | chrysurus | yellowtail snapper | 42 |  |  |
| Pomacanthus | paru | french angelifish | 3 |  |  |
| Priacanthus | arenatus | bigeye | 3 |  |  |
| Pseudupeneus | maculatus | spotted goatfish | 25 |  |  |
| Sparisoma | rubripinne | yellowtail partotish | 5 |  |  |
| TOTAL NUMBER OF FISH TAGGED/RECAPTURED TOTAL NUMBER OF SPECIES TAGGED/RECAPTURED |  |  | 1839 | 207 |  |
|  |  |  | 59 | 29 |  |

## List of Figures

Figure 1. Locations of three fisheries-independent survey areas in the Virgin Islands: NORTH, SOUTH, and INSHORE.

Figure 2. Average number of fish per trap haul per sampling date for the NORTH area.
Figure 3. Average number of fish per trap haul per sampling date for the SOUTH area.
Figure 4. Average number of fish per trap haul per sampling date for the INSHORE area. OLD TRAPS were antillean-style traps with 1.5 -inch hexagonal mesh; NEW TRAPS were square traps with 1.5 -inch square mesh.

Figure 5. Average number of fish and weight per trap haul for each sampling area using antillean-style traps with 7 -day soak time. Weight data were recorded at the INSHORE site since all specimens were returned.

Figure 6. Length-frequency histograms for Holocentrus rufus among three fisheriesindependent sampling areas.

Figure 7. Length-frequency histograms for Caranx bartholomaei among three fisheriesindependent sampling areas.

Figure 8. Length-frequency histograms for Haemulon sciurus among three fisheriesindependent sampling areas.

Figure 9. Length-frequency histograms for Epinephelus guttatus among three fisheriesindependent sampling areas.

Figure 10. Length-frequency histograms for Lactophrys polygonia among three fisheriesindependent sampling areas.

Figure 11. Length-frequency histograms for Balistes vetula among three fisheriesindependent sampling areas.

Figure 12. Length-frequency histograms for Lutjanus synagris among three fisheriesindependent sampling areas.

Figure 13. Length-frequency histograms for Haemulon flavolineatum among three fisheriesindependent sampling areas.

Figure 14. Length-frequency histograms for Haemulon plumieri among three fisheriesindependent sampling areas.

Figure 15. Length-frequency histograms for Sparisoma chrysopterum among three fisheriesindependent sampling areas.

Figure 16. Length-frequency histograms for Holacanthus ciliarus among three fisheriesindependent sampling areas.

Figure 17. Length-frequency histograms for Sparisoma aurofrenatum among three fisheriesindependent sampling areas.

Figure 18. Length-frequency histograms for Sparisoma viride among three fisheriesindependent sampling areas.

Figure 19. Length-frequency histograms for Acanthurus bahianus among three fisheriesindependent sampling areas.

Figure 20. Length-frequency histograms for Acanthurus coeruleus among three fisheriesindependent sampling areas.

Figure 21. Average number of fish per trap haul by soak time for each sampling area. Data are presented separately for antillean-style traps with 1.5 -inch hexagonal mesh (HEXAGONAL) and square traps with 1.5 -inch square mesh (SQUARE) for the INSHORE area. Number of trap hauls for each soak time are presented at top of each graph.

Figure 22. Proportion of surgeonfishes (Acanthuridae) and parrotfishes (Scaridae) captured at the INSHORE site before and after Hurricane Hugo.

Figure 23. Proportion of three species of surgeonfishes (Acanthuridae) captured at the INSHORE site before and after Hurricane Hugo.

Figure 24. Proportion of groupers (Serranidae) and snappers (Lutjanidae) captured at the INSHORE site before and after Hurricane Hugo.

Figure 25. Proportion of grunts (Haemulidae) and porgies (Sparidae) captured at the INSHORE site before and after Hurricane Hugo.


FIGURE 1. I.OCATIONS OF THREE SURVEY SITES: NORTH, SOUTH AND INSHORE.

## NORTH SIDE SAMPLING CPUE PER SAMPLING PERIOD



SOUTH SIDE SAMPLING CPUE PER SAMPLING PERIOD
 CPUE PER SAMPLING PERIOD

rиames. CPUE BY SAMPLING AREA
ANTILLEAN-STYLE TRAPS, SOAK TIME=7 DAYS



FIGURE 6.
TOTAL LENGTH (mm)
Length-frequency histograms for Holocentrus rufus


Length-frequency histograms for Caranx bartholomaei


Length-frequency histograms for Haemulon sciurus


FIGURE 9.
TOTAL LENGTH (mm)
Length-frequency histograms for Epinephelus guttatus


Length-frequency histograms for Lactophrys polygoni


Length-frequency histoarams for Balistes vetulas


Length-frequency histograms for Lutjanus synagris


Length-frequency histograms for Haemulon flavolineatum


Length-frequency histograms for Haemulon plumieri


FIGURE 15.


Length-frequency histograms for Holacanthus ciliaris


FIGURE 17.


Length-frequency histograms for Sparisoma viride


FIGURE 19.
TOTAL LENGTH (mm)
Length-frequency histograms for Acanthurus bahianus


Length-frequency histograms for Acanthurus coeruleus


PROPORTIONAL TRAP CATCH OF GROUPERS \& SNAPPERS


FIGURE 25
PROPORTIONAL TRAP CATCH OF GRUNTS AND PORGIES


## SAMPLING DATE

